

### Palisades Charter High School

### **Board Meeting**

#### Date and Time

Tuesday November 15, 2016 at 5:00 PM

#### Location

Gilbert Hall, Palisades Charter High School, 15777 Bowdoin St., Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

*Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board of Palisades Charter High School may request assistance by contacting the Main Office at (310) 230-6623 at least 24 hours in advance.* 

#### SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

*Supporting documentation is available at the Main Office of the School, located at 15777 Bowdoin Street, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272, (Tel: 310- 230-6623) and may also be accessible on the PCHS website at http://palihigh.org/boardrecords.aspx.* 

ALL TIMES ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be changed without prior notice. All items may be heard in a different order than listed on the agenda.

#### Agenda

**Purpose Presenter Duration** 

5

#### I. Opening Items

Α.	Record Attendance and Guests	2
в.	Call the Meeting to Order	
C.	Public Comment	6

Non-agenda items: No individual presentation shall be for more than two (2) minutes and the total time for this purpose shall not exceed sixteen (16) minutes. Board members will not respond to presentations and no action can be taken. However, the Board may give direction to staff following a presentation. Speakers may choose to speak during the public comment segment and/or at the time an agenda item is presented.

<b>D.</b> Approve Minutes	Approve Minutes	Emilie Larew	2
September 20, 2016 Regular Meeting			
E. Approve Minutes	Approve Minutes	Emilie Larew	2

October 18, 2016 Regular Meeting

#### II. Executive Director/Principal (EDP) Support And Evaluation

A. Presentation: Evaluation Cycle &	FYI	Allison
Process for Executive Director/		Holdorff
Principal Evaluation		Polhill

#### **III. Academic Excellence**

<ul> <li>A. Academic Accountability Committee - Preliminary School Calendar</li> <li>Possibilities for 2017-18 &amp; Beyond</li> </ul>	Vote	Susan Ackerman	45
Information About School Calendar Possib Academic Achievement and the Process M ACTION ITEM: Approval of Stakeholder Sur	oving Forwa	ard	
B. Technology Update on Chromebook Rollout & Access	FYI	Donna Mandosa	10
<b>C.</b> 2016-17 Schoolwide Goals - Progress Tracking Metrics & Measurable Outcomes	Vote	Dr. Pam Magee	15
IV. Finance			
A. Change in Bank for Depository & Credit Card Relationship	Vote	Greg Wood	7
<ul> <li>B. Actuarial Report for Post-Retirement Healthcare Benefits</li> </ul>	Vote	Greg Wood and Marilyn Jones	25
C. Accounting Procedures Update	Discuss	Greg Wood	5

#### **V.** Governance

A. Form 700 For New Trustees	FYI	Emilie Larew	3
B. Ensuring Brown Act Compliance For Grade Appeal Committee	Discuss	Emilie Larew	7
C. Role of Board Committees and Review of Whether All Committees Still Needed	Vote	Emilie Larew	10
<b>D.</b> Update Regarding Board On Track	FYI	Emilie Larew	10
E. Approval Of Updated Membership for Board Committees	Vote	Emilie Larew	3
VI. Other			
A. Non-School Sponsored Field Trip Policies & Procedures	Vote	Pam Magee	10
VII. Organizational Reports			
A. Executive Director / Principal (EDP) Report	FYI	Pam Magee	2
<b>B.</b> Chief Business Officer (CBO) Report	FYI	Greg Wood	2
C. Director of Operations Report	FYI	Dave Riccardi	2
D. Human Resources Director (HR) Report	FYI	Amy Nguyen	2
E. Director of Development Report	FYI	Mike Rawson	2
F. Student Report	FYI	Ben Makhani	2
G. Parent Report	FYI	Dara Williams	2
H. Classified Staff Report	FYI	Andrew Paris	2
I. Faculty Report	FYI	Amanda Campbell	2
VIII. Board Committees (Stakeholder Bo	ard Level C	ommittees)	
A. Budget and Finance Committee Report	FYI	Dr. Minh Ha Ngo	3
<ul> <li>B. Academic Accountability Committee Report</li> </ul>	FYI	Michael Friedman	3
C. Charter Committee	FYI	Dara Williams	1
D. Election Committee	FYI	Leslie Woolley	1
E. Post-Retirement Healthcare Benefits Committee	FYI	Dara Williams	1

#### IX. Board Committees (Board Members Only)

A. Audit Committee	FYI	Dara Williams	1
B. Fundraising Committee	FYI	Leslie Woolley	1
C. Survey Committee	FYI	Emilie Larew	1
D. Communications Committee	FYI	Dara Williams	1
E. Grade Appeal Committee	FYI	Leslie Woolley	1
X. Consent Agenda			
A. Approval of reimbursements for Executive Director / Principal	Vote		1
<b>B.</b> Approval of Field Trips	Vote		1
XI. New Business / Announcements			
<b>A.</b> Board Chair to announce items for closed session, if any.	FYI	Emilie Larew	1
XII. Closed Session			
XIII. Open Session			
A. Return to Open Session	FYI	Emilie Larew	1
B. Report Out on Action Taken In Closed Session, If Any.	FYI		1
XIV. Closing Items			

A. Adjourn Meeting	FYI	Emilie	1
		Larew	

### Agenda Cover Sheets

Section:	I. Opening Items
Item:	D. Approve Minutes
Purpose:	Approve Minutes
Goal:	
Submitted by:	
<b>Related Material:</b>	Item I D - 9.20.16BoardMinutes.Draft.pdf

Section:	II. Executive Director/Principal (EDP) Support And Evaluation
Item:	A. Presentation: Evaluation Cycle & Process for Executive
Director/Principal Eva	aluation
Purpose:	FYI
Goal:	
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	Item II A 1 - EDP Eval.pdf Item II A 2 - ED.Principal Evaluation Tool 2016.pdf Item II A 3 - Evaluation Process.pdf

Purpose:	III. Academic Excellence A. Academic Accountability Committee - Preliminary School for 2017-18 & Beyond Vote
Item III A 3 -Ad Hoc M Item III A 4 - LAUSD B	tes 10-27-16.pdf mittee 11-3-16 Minutes - Draft.pdf leeting for Aca Acc 11-16.pdf loard Resolution - Starting After Labor Day.pdf OOL CALENDAR SURVEY DRAFT 11-9-16.pdf
Section: Item: Purpose: Goal: Submitted by: Related Material:	III. Academic Excellence B. Technology Update on Chromebook Rollout & Access FYI Item III B - Tech Update - Chromebooks.pdf
Section: Item:	III. Academic Excellence C. 2016-17 Schoolwide Goals - Progress Tracking Metrics &

Measurable Outcomes
Purpose: Vote

Goal: Submitted by: Related Material: Item III C - 2016-2017 Schoolwide Goals.pdf

Section:	IV. Finance
Item:	A. Change in Bank for Depository & Credit Card Relationship
Purpose:	Vote
Goal:	
Submitted by:	
<b>Related Material:</b>	
Item IV A - Change in	Bank Depository & Bank Card Proposals.pdf

Section: Item: Purpose: Goal: Submitted by: Related Material:	IV. Finance B. Actuarial Report for Post-Retirement Healthcare Benefits Vote Item IV B - Actuarial Report 2016.pdf
Section: Item: Purpose: Goal:	<b>IV. Finance</b> C. Accounting Procedures Update Discuss
Submitted by: Related Material:	Item IV C - Accounting Procedures Update.pdf
Section: Item: Purpose: Goal: Submitted buy	<b>V. Governance</b> A. Form 700 For New Trustees FYI
ltem: Purpose:	A. Form 700 For New Trustees
Item: Purpose: Goal: Submitted by:	A. Form 700 For New Trustees FYI

Section: Item: Purpose: Goal: Submitted by: Related Material:	VII. Organizational Reports B. Chief Business Officer (CBO) Report FYI Item VII B - CBO Report.pdf
Section: Item: Purpose: Goal: Submitted by:	VII. Organizational Reports C. Director of Operations Report FYI
Related Material:	Item VII C - Director of Operations Report.pdf
Section:	VII. Organizational Reports
Item:	D. Human Resources Director (HR) Report
Purpose:	FYI
Goal:	
Submitted by:	
Item VII D 3 - HR Repo Item VII D 4 - HR Repo Item VII D 5 - HR Repo Essential Time Produc Item VII D 6 - HR Repo Item VII D 7 - HR Repo Item VII D 8 - HR Repo	ort - Paycom outline of services.pdf ort - Paycom Hardware Clock With Warranty-Leasing Pricing.pdf ort - ADP WFN Solution Quote.pdf ort - ADP Information Enhanced HR Benefits, Essential ACA, and
Section: Item: Purpose: Goal: Submitted by:	<b>VII. Organizational Reports</b> E. Director of Development Report FYI
Related Material:	ltem VII E - Tech Equity 2016 Analysis.pdf
Section: Item: Purpose: Goal:	VIII. Board Committees (Stakeholder Board Level Committees) B. Academic Accountability Committee Report FYI

Submitted by:Related Material:Academic Accountability MINUTES 9.15.16 FINAL.pdf

Section:X. Consent AgendaItem:B. Approval of Field TripsPurpose:VoteGoal:VoteSubmitted by:ValueRelated Material:ValueItem X B 1 - D.C. Field Trip - Steve Burr - 011817-012217.pdfItem X B 2 - D.C. Field Trip - Steve Burr - 011817-012217 - SET worldstrides.pdfItem X B 3 - D.C. Field Trip - Steve Burr - 011817-012217 - Pages from WorldstridesSummary of trip.pdf

### Minutes of Board Meeting September 20, 2016

#### I. Meeting was called to order at 5:14 p.m.

Roll Call Robert Rene absent Andy Paris absent All other board members are here

#### II. Approval of Minutes

III. Public Comment No public comment

#### IV. Presentation Items

#### A. College Center Update

Tabled until next month. Rubb Grubb at a conference so she is not available to present.

#### B. Tech Update on Chromebooks and Security Camera

Donna Mandosa updated the Chromebook project The Chromebook deployment going well. History textbooks being rolled out on the Chromebooks next week. In about 2 weeks will know what we need. Some seniors need them

Jeff Ropel discussed the newly installed security cameras. Over 50 new cameras installed. Can look at the iPad and see Police and Fire Department can access if request Administration can view Can see people speeding and follow up with them Quality of camera picture are greatly improved Used to have less than 20 cameras 900 times the area that can be seen

Robert Rene arrives at 5:19

Presentation with views from various cameras on campus Night vision is phenomenal. Low light situations cameras perform well. Ellen Pfahler inquired about whether signs are posted indicating that there is video surveillance. Signs have been posted. There were already signs but more have been added. Amanda Campbell inquired as whether there is a plan to install more cameras. As of now there is not but there may be a request to install more. As of now they are working within the budgetary constraints that they have.

#### C. Columbia Survey

4<sup>th</sup> year of survey so there is data with which to compare the results. The survey itself contains some of the comparisons. There are limits to the comparisons based upon the desire not to make the survey materials to voluminous and also because the questions have changed so for new questions there is no data to compare.

Ben presented the student results. Most of the data is similar to what the data showed last year. Things improved or stayed the same. Only 281 responses received, which is less than 10% of the students. There is a need to get more participation from students. But despite this it seems to be an

Dara presented data summary for the parent responders. Improvement in school climate. Parents said that Pali is a place where students can succeed It rose from 77% to 81 %

Amanda presented data summary for the faculty/staff. Time was provided at a faculty meeting this year and participation only increased by 4 faculty members. There are many

"A" ratings increased and there were the fewest number of C ratings A very significant increase in staff morale

Increase in satisfaction with staff and faculty relations Better job at celebrating important individual school wide accomplishments Increase in satisfaction in way problems are dealt with

There is an improvement in perception of administrator effectiveness. In the open-ended question with regard to improvement, almost all faculty and staff want to see more opportunity for professional development. Most of those who responded want to see more opportunities to have professional technological development.

There was a request for more professional development for classified employees.

There was also a request for professional development pertaining to the teacher's subject matter. Amanda Campbell noted this is happening this year.

Emilie Larew presented

Faculty and staff are in agreement that there is more constructive disagreement rather than conflict

That school climate has improved.

Some questions about the evaluation process Went from 75% to 93% as to the question as to whether Feeling more positive and supported

71% said that they post on Schoology/Infinite Campus weekly (but the others may have been primarily classified).

Way up on collaboration with other teachers.

Increase in teachers using similar assessments in classes

Felt that there could be improvement in the accessibility of rigorous classes, which is something that PCHS has addressed this year.

Want to see more academic support for low performing students, which is something that has been addressed this year as well.

Rise in the percentage of responders who would recommend PCHS as a high school.

Academics and teachers are the best part of PCHS

Students came in second

Faculty third.

Focus on social justice is appreciated.

The responders believe that there is rigorous instruction.

We do want to increase participation by all stakeholders. Survey was open for 4 weeks and this was longer than in the past and it was sent out earlier.

The survey is used for Dr. Magee's evaluation and in evaluating the progress toward our school wide goals. So it is very important that we increase participation.

3% of students indicated that they are gender neutral or transgender so the steps we have taken to support these students are very important.

Leslie Wooley believes that likely it is statistically accurate even though we do not have high participation.

Robert Rene commented that the vast majority of the findings indicate continued progress. There are some opportunities that are fairly important. Wondering if we can identify the issues and develop a plan for those areas. It should also be an opportunity to identify areas where there needs to be a continued focus. One particular area is the Math Department, especially with regard to whether the Math teachers care about the students.

#### **D. CAASPP Scores**

Monica Iannessa discussed the CAASP scores, also know as the Smarter Balanced Testing. There is a four-point rubric as well as a scaled score. Materials show Achievement levels. The four points are

• Standard not met

- Standard nearly met
- Standard met
- Standard exceeded

Test is computerized and computer scored for multiple-choice questions. There are graders for the open questions.

Only the 11<sup>th</sup> grade is tested at the high school level.

Charts were presented with regard to the scores at each level and as compared to Santa Monica High School and El Camino Real. We are pretty much on par with these schools.

We do not get data on any individual student so can't tell whether a particular student is improving.

Yearly comparison chart included in the materials for the State, County, LAUSD, and Pali.

These tests really establish a baseline since this is a new test. Really need a few years of data to see a trend.

Looking at last year's math year block assessment to see where we want to go with instruction this year.

We are still shifting in curriculum to align to the state standards.

Claim Chart addresses specific skills and whether the students are above standard, near standard, or below the standard.

The ELA claims can actually be done across subject areas.

9<sup>th</sup> graders all taking Environmental Engineering and then all 10<sup>th</sup> graders would take Biology. For those who take Algebra II in 9<sup>th</sup> grade, they can take Chemistry in 9<sup>th</sup> grade and then they would just take AP Biology in 9<sup>th</sup> grade. (They can still take AP Chemistry but would be encouraged to take AP Biology to get their life science credit in 10<sup>th</sup>.) So now Environmental Engineering counts towards a physical science.

Robert Rene brought up that there needs to be a plan to address the math because the scores really correlate with the survey results that the teachers don't care.

Put in activities schedule to make students feel more supported. That was part of the idea behind the advisory period. But that would affect the bell schedule. But that may be an idea for the future and to build out the bell schedule to incorporate a period to do this.

Susan Ackerman also discussed finding out from students as to what caring about them looks like.

Ellen Pfahler brought up how both positive and negative comments can really affect a child.

Emily Pugatch Hirsch inquired as to whether the teachers have been shown the results of the survey. The administration is starting to share data with the PLC's.

Looking forward to a presentation from the Academic Accountability Committee about the CAASSP Scores.

#### E. Students Who Fail to Meet the A-G Requirements

Dara Williams brought up the disconnect between the 4 students who took AP Chemistry but did not meet their A-G requirements. Ben brought up that he had to take it upon himself to take it upon himself to a

second year of Spanish. The 4-year plan is a written document but there is a plan for a digital plan in

Infinite Campus. It would also be available to parents once it is in there. Counselors are being transitioned to a color coded grad progress and A-G digital program in Infinite Campus. Not fully implemented but there is progress. Once the counselors are more familiar with it then the plan is to open it up for students and parents. Have to make sure that parents and students know that it is a plan but not set in stone.

Counselors are well versed in A-G but they are receiving more training to make sure that they are ensuring that students meet the requirements.

#### F. SMC College and Career Access Pathways (CCAP) Agreement Update

There is both a CCAP Agreement and an MOU, both of which need approval. Agreement allows SMCC to limit enrollment to PCHS students. Under the CCAP agreement this would happen and it would also allow PCHS students priority enrollment in SMCC classes. The MOU was just provided and will be voted on at the October meeting. Difference between Computer Science 3 and AP Computer Science, no prerequisites for the Computer Science 3. The SMCC class is a credit can be taken with you. No AP test to take college credit. Also the Computer Science 3 class is offered during 7<sup>th</sup> period so it may fit into some students' schedules whereas the AP class may not (or vice versa). The advantage to taking it here is that you also get college credit and high school credit. The Dual Enrollment Agreement is substantially the same as last year. The CCAP Agreement is new.

#### G. School Safety Report

Come a long way from no cameras and much less security. The Raptor System that was just installed allows school to sort out sex offenders before they are allowed on campus. Other schools are looking at our school as the leader in these areas. Raptor allows us to find sex offender and other screening. For instance with film crews the names are submitted ahead of time and then they can be vetted before they arrive.

New security guards including a retired police officer. New gates installed. Trying to tighten up the front area where there are no gates. Cameras allow security to see where there may be breaches. There is a Safety Committee and there are trainings, including ALICE training. Installed devices to assist getting kids down from the second story if needed. Repaired fences/gates including holes in the fence. Put in new crosswalks. Added stop signs and do not enter signs. Security cameras will allow Operations to see who is violating the rules including traffic rules. The visitor policy is included in the safety plan and the buddy system updated. Everyone at the front is being questioned. Teachers and visitors need badges and students need their I.D.s. Looking out pricing out an ornamental fence to protect more of the school and to direct foot traffic toward the front of the school. Visitors without ID can meet in the Dolphin Tank. Same for sex offenders, if

they need to be here then they can meet in the Dolphin Tank.

Ellen Pfahler asked if all teachers are trained in CPR. Not all teachers are but some are. All coaches are certified in CPR. Special Education Aids are trained as well.

Ben asked if there could be a gate on Temescal for the swimmers. There is a work around by going through Mercer but the want to lock that so that people cannot take that shortcut.

Students should not be on the service road because there are busses there. So part of the goal is to reduce the foot traffic on that service road. Looking to put an emergency gate on Temescal and that could serve the swimmers (and other pool athletes).

Action Item to Approve School Safety Report Leslie Wooley made a motion to approve the School Safety Report. Susan seconded the motion. Unanimously passed.

#### **H. Fiscal Policies and Procedures**

Greg Wood presented on the Fiscal Policies and Procedures. We have numerous fiscal policies and procedures in place. They are provided in the materials.

Many of the financial policies are also on the website as well. The procedures concerning the purchasing of goods are included in the materials. Flow charts were provided to show the process in a simplified way.

These policies and procedures can be run through the Budget & Finance Committee to see if there needs to be any updates.

Always way to update policies and procedures if there is a need to modify them.

We do not allow any personal charges on any of the school credit cards. Greg Wood believes that the Budget & Finance Committee can report back to the Board regularly with regard to the policies and procedures. Robert Rene suggested that there be regular updates with regard to Fiscal Policies and Procedures.

#### I. Unaudited Actuals

Have to get the unaudited actuals by September 15<sup>th</sup>. The auditors then look at them and will do the audited actuals. Materials with the specific financials were provided with the Board materials.

Fund balance is over \$9 million. Sign of a healthy organization. Some is tied up in fixed assets.

More revenue – \$612,000. Very positive year and will add to our fund balance. Building up the fund balance is important not just to sustain the organization but also to grow the organization.

The \$612,000 surplus will offset the \$800,000 deficit from the previous year.

We got a three-year agreement with the teachers and a similar proposal for the staff.

Since most of the funding come from the state will are still dependent upon that and if there is a recession then funding can be effected.

In the \$9 million balance, \$5.6 million for retirement health care.

#### J. Review of Board Retreat

Emilie Larew gave a brief summary of the Board Retreat and the Goals agreed upon at that retreat. The Goals are part of the meeting materials. Leslie Wooley makes a motion to approve the school wide goals from the Board Retreat. Ellen Pfahler seconds the motion.

Amanda is absent for the vote. The remaining members unanimously approve the School wide Goals.

#### K. Administration/Management Board Seat Election Results

Rocky Montz is the only person who ran and he won. He will have to participate in training. He will be required to listen to the audio of the Board Training from this year Ellen Pfahler makes a motion to certify Rocky Montz for the vacant administration seat. Deanna seconded the motion. Amanda Campbell is absent. Remaining Board members unanimously approve the motion.

#### L. PESPU Agreement

Amy Nguyen presented the PESPU Agreement, which provides for a 3-year contract with raises over 3 years. It also updates the evaluation process,

gives cafeteria workers more time to prepare the cafeteria for the school year, and defines a new tech position. Amanda, Emilie and Susan abstain All non-interested vote to approve Motion to continue the meeting for an hour by Ellen Pfahler. Deanna seconds the motion and it passes unanimously.

#### **V. Organizational Reports**

#### A. Executive Director & Principal

Stands as submitted. Encouraged everyone to look at the video of the PBS show that discusses high school and featured PCHS faculty, staff, and students. A new assistant for the EDP has been hired and he is present tonight.

#### **B. Chief Business Officer**

Stands as submitted.

#### **C. Director of Operations**

Report stands as submitted.

#### **D. Human Resources Director**

Report stands as submitted.

#### **E. Development Director**

Mike Rawson spoke about the Tech Equity Campaign. We have raised close to \$30,000, which is 10% of our goal. Raising this much at the outset is a positive indicator of raising more. For campaigns that start out strong in the first week or two, there is a 60% chance that the goal will be achieved. Since the numbers were released last Friday, \$10,000 of the dollars contributed were donated.

Letters written in Spanish will be sent to Spanish speaking families. Next week there will be an email campaign to the alumni, which will be f followed up by a social meeting campaign for the millennial alumni. Applying for a grant to have more points to pay for lunch because of the length of time it takes to get through the line in the cafeteria.

Also applying for a grant to start Digital Reality and Sports Medicine classes. Also applying for a grant to the LA 2050 program for transportation. This grant is in conjunction with Paul Revere.

Looking at ways to get matching funds.

For the Tech Equity Campaign, the Board members will be provided with materials to forward to request donations.

Some additions to the system were suggested including a donor box. Effort to reach alumni donors.

Need to spread to the community what we bring to the community.

#### **F. Students**

Blood drive. ASB is getting a \$7000 from Red Cross if meet quota Club day today and tomorrow Football Fest and Homecoming coming up Homecoming is at Sky Slide Student Summit for Student Bill of Rights and Responsibilities so that there can be a plan to disseminate the Bill of Rights.

#### G. Parents

Nothing to report

#### **H. Classified**

Andy Paris is not present.

#### I. Faculty

Sandra Martin thinks that too few students of diversity participated.

#### J. Budget and Finance

Went over the Brown Act to ensure compliance. Minh Ha Ngo is the chair. Olivia Castro is the vice chair. Looking for more teacher representatives. ASB and Booster Club gave their reports. Next meeting is Monday September 26, 2016 at 3:30.

#### K. Audit

Auditors will come back at the end of October. Need to coordinate dates for Audit Committee to meet with the Auditors. Once we have the audit timeline we will meet.

#### L. Post-Retirement Health Care Benefits

September 29<sup>th</sup> at 4:00 in the conference room in Building A.

#### M. Academic Accountability

LAUSD discussion of earlier start date. LAUSD is starting a week later. So Academic Accountability will be looking at various pros and cons of changing the start date

#### N. Election

Addressed with the filling of the vacant seat.

#### **O.** Charter

Meeting will be scheduled by Chair Dara Williams

#### P. Fundraising

Previously covered in the report by Mike Rawson

#### Q. Survey

Discussed in depth by presenters of survey results.

#### **R.** Communications

Meeting to be called but chair Dara Williams is conducting meeting for Post-Retirement Health Care and Charter Meetings first.

#### VI. Discussion Items

#### A. Update Board Committee Membership

Lisa Saxon is now on the Academic Accountability Andy Paris is now on the Election Committee Andy Paris is now the primary on the Grade Appeal and Rocky Montz is the backup.

There was a discussion as to who is already on the Election Committee Motion to approve Lisa by Leslie Wooley and seconded by Susan Ackerman. Motion passed unanimously with Amanda Campbell absent.

#### B. Review and Update of Governing Policies

Discussion about modifying Robert moved and Leslie seconded approved unanimously with Amanda Campbell absent.

#### C. Multi-year Budget Plan Development

Discussion that there should be a multi-year plan for financial stability. Ellen Pfahler makes a motion, Emily Pugatch Hirsch seconds it. Approved unanimously with Amanda Campbell absent.

**D. Educator Effectiveness Grant Budget** Tabled.

#### E. Board Support with Board on Track

Video presentation by Board on Track. Emilie Larew discussed how this helps continuity with a system that keeps track of all the documents and all archived materials. Robert Rene moved to contract with Board on Track for their system. Susan Ackerman seconded the motion, which passed unanimously with Amanda being absent.

#### VII. Consent Agenda

Dara Williams moves to pass the consent agenda. Leslie Wooley seconds. It passes unanimously with Amanda Campbell absent.

#### **VIII. New Business Announcements**

California Charter Schools Association Conference is March  $20^{\rm th}$  to  $23^{\rm rd}$  in Sacramento.

Robert Rene spoke with Mark Epstein about a Board resolution to have department heads come to report on academic progress, including data. So that we can start a dialogue for improvement.

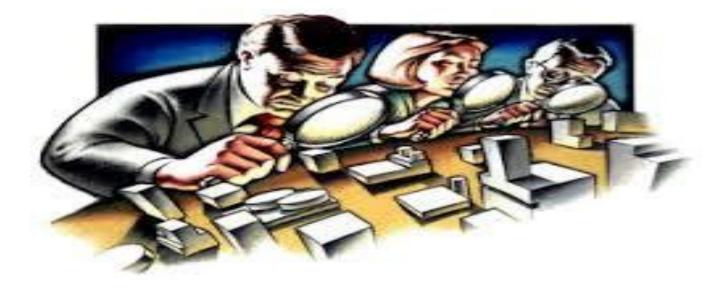
Particularly difficult for the leadership to be evaluated on a yearly basis.

#### **IX. Closed Session**

No closed session items.

#### X. Adjournment at 9:11 p.m.

# EXPLANATION OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PRINCIPAL'S ANNUAL EVALUATION PROCESS



# PROTOCAL

- civility
- listen to understand
- be respectful
- assume positive intent
- be solutions oriented
- be open to thinking creatively
- monitor your own air time
- commit only to what is possible

# **Objective of Presentation**

Explain the fourteen step evaluation process of the EDP and how extensive stakeholder input is solicited.



# EVALUATION PROCESS GENERAL PRINCIPLES

- Providing feedback to the EDP in a constructive manner
- Identifying strengths and areas for improvement in the EDP
- Fulfilling the Board's fiduciary duty to oversee the EDP
- To identify areas where the EDP needs additional support from the Board or from others
- To determine whether the EDP's contract should be renewed and, if so, whether any terms in that contract should be changed (such as whether the EDP should be given a raise) or whether discipline should be imposed
- Evaluation Tool found in Board Materials dated April 19, 2012

# What Evaluation is Not

- to engage in a personal vendetta against the ED & Principal
- to provide public disclosure of private information
- to undermine the ED & Principal's authority
- as a guise for micro-managing the Principal's duties
- to humiliate or denigrate the ED & Principal.

## Language in Contract

According to our Charter and Governing Policies, the non-interested Board members evaluate Dr. Magee on an annual basis.

## **EDP Evaluation Criteria**

- Focus and Planning
- Ideals/Beliefs
- Fosters a Culture of Collegiality and Teamwork
- Communication
- Personnel Management
- Monitor
- Resources
- Intellectual Stimulation
- Order
- Curriculum, Instruction, Assessment
- Technology
- Affirms and Inspires Excellence
- Change Agent
- Decision-Making
- Flexibility
- Integrity
- Visibility and Public Relations
- School-wide Diversity

# **Example of Evaluation Tool**

### Part A— Performance based on job description

### Criteria

### **1. Focus and Planning**

a. Works with the Board and all PCHS stakeholder groups to establish clear goals and to ensure consistent focus on achieving those goals.

b. Communicates and implements school mission and vision.

c. Provides effective, visionary leadership and strategic planning designed to provide excellent education for all students.

# **Evaluation Process**

- Eval Committee must be familiar with the eval tool
- Information must be gathered
- Initial meeting with EDP, at least two additional meetings to follow
- Initial Individual Thoughts, multiple meetings following
- Frank discussions of all aspects of the EDP's performance

# **Evaluation Process Continued**

- The Committee shall discuss each area of the rubric and attempt to arrive at a consensus.
- Final evaluation must be approved by the majority if the Evaluation Committee.
- The Evaluation shall be treated by every member of the committee as strictly confidential.
- Board members shall not keep copies of the evaluation after the meeting.

### **Principal/Executive Director Evaluation 2016**

This evaluation is conducted pursuant to the Board's Governance Policy B-EDL # 5 and the Executive Director and Principal's ("ED") employment contract. Pursuant to the ED's employment contract, upon receipt of a satisfactory evaluation from the Board, the ED shall receive a 5% salary increase and the Board may extend for an additional year the term of the ED's contract. This instrument will be used in a process described in detail in the "Process for Evaluation" attached hereto as an Appendix. In conformity with the ED's contract, this instrument requires evaluation of the ED's performance of her contractual duties (Part A) and realization of the school's annual goals (Part B). The purpose of the evaluation process is to provide candid feedback to the ED to facilitate her professional development. To that end, ratings are most productive when accompanied by specific supporting examples and evidence, which should be provided in the narratives.

Criteria	Not Enough Rater Information	Outstanding	Proficient	Needs Improvement	
1. Focus and Planning					
a. Works with the Board and all PCHS stakeholder groups to establish clear goals and to ensure consistent focus on achieving those goals.					
b. Communicates and implements school mission and vision.					
c. Provides effective, visionary leadership and strategic planning designed to provide excellent education for all students.					
2. Ideals/Beliefs					
a. Is a strong student advocate.					

### Part A- Performance based on job description

Criteria	Not Enough Rater Information	Outstanding	Proficient	Needs Improvement
b. Communicates and operates from strong ideals and beliefs about schooling and what is best for students.				
3. Fosters a Culture of Collegiality and Teamwork				
a. Strives to promote cohesiveness and a positive spirit among all stakeholders.				
b. Fosters shared values and a sense of community, team-building, and cooperation.				
c. Promotes cooperation among administrators, staff, and faculty.				
d. Develops shared understanding of purpose and core organizational values.				
4. Communication				
<ul> <li>a. Establishes strong lines of communication with students, teachers, staff, parents, Board, community, and media.</li> </ul>				
b. Communicates openly, systematically, and timely with the Board, PCHS personnel, and the community, including promptly informing the Board of significant matters.				
5. Personnel Management				
a. Develop an evaluation system for the administrators and staff and management to ensure educational excellence.				
b. Evaluate the administrators and staff and management to ensure educational excellence.				
c. Makes personnel decisions and recommendations based on sound personnel practices.				

Criteria	Not Enough Rater Information	Outstanding	Proficient	Needs Improvement	
6. Monitor					
a. Evaluates effectiveness of school practices and their impact on student learning.					
b. Is current with research to meet changing needs of students.					
7. Resources					
a. Endeavors to provide teachers with materials and professional development necessary for the successful execution of their jobs.					
b. Develops and oversees a budget that is transparent and accountable and directs financial resources to fulfill the PCHS mission utilizing appropriate controls to ensure effective and efficient use of school resources.					
c. Oversees fundraising and other institutional development activities creatively and effectively.					
8. Collective Bargaining/LAUSD					
a. Is effective as the primary liaison with LAUSD, LACOE, and CDE.					
b. Advises the Board on collective bargaining issues.					
c. Promotes positive labor relations.					

Criteria	Not Enough Rater Information	Outstanding	Proficient	Needs Improvement
a. Continuously involves all employees and staff in reading articles and books about effective educational practices and current theories, and encourages follow- up discussions and potential implementation.				
b. Keeps informed of charter school legislation.				
c. Promotes a culture of intellectual curiosity and excellence.				
10. Order				
a. Establishes and maintains standard operating structures, procedures, and routines that employees understand and follow.				
b. Ensures compliance with applicable legislation and reporting requirements.				
c. Oversees facilities and operations to ensure a safe and clean campus.				
11. Curriculum, Instruction, Assessment				
a. Is knowledgeable about and directly involved in the design and implementation of curriculum, instruction, and assessment practices.				
b. Leads professional development for the school community.				
12. Technology				
a. Directs technology program to enhance the tracking of student information.				
b. Actively engages in identifying new technology relevant to PCHS.				
c. Identifies funding sources to support technology.				

Criteria	Not Enough Rater Information	Outstanding	Proficient	Needs Improvement
<ul> <li>Recognizes, rewards, and celebrates individual and school-wide accomplishments, hard work, and results.</li> </ul>				
14. Change Agent				
a. Is able to solve problems creatively.				
b. Is willing and able to challenge the status quo.				
c. Inspires and leads new and challenging innovations, even when outcomes are uncertain.				
d. Has a positive attitude and is a driving force behind major school initiatives.				
<ul> <li><b>15. Decision-making</b></li> <li>a. Illustrates good judgment, deep reflection, and incorporation of the appropriate level of input from others in the decision-making process.</li> </ul>				
16. Flexibility				
a. Is able to adapt to changing environments.				
b. Is comfortable with dissent and able to respond without defensiveness.				
c. Encourages contrary opinions and constructive criticism.				
d. Can be directive or non-directive as the situation warrants.				
e. Tolerant of ambiguity but strives toward clarity with patience.				
17. Integrity				
a. Maintains high standards of personal and institutional integrity in the determination and implementation of policies, procedures, and problem resolution				

Criteria	Not Enough Rater Information	Outstanding	Proficient	Needs Improvement
18. Insulation				
a. Effectively buffers teachers from issues and influences that would detract from their teaching time or focus.				
b. Effectively supports colleagues so as to encourage responsible decisions and actions, even when they are likely to invite criticism.				
19. Visibility and Public Relations				
a. Makes systematic and frequent visits to classrooms.				
b. Regularly attends student activities and events.				
c. Has consistent and quality contact and interactions with teachers, students, and parents.				
d. Builds relationships with community and industry partners.				
e. Represents the school admirably in day-to-day contact with parents, other citizens, community entities, and governmental agencies.				
20. School-wide Diversity				
a. Encourages and develops cultural sensitivity among all students and other stakeholders.				
b. Promotes tolerance, acceptance, and full integration of the school's diverse population.				
c. Evidences commitment to the core role of diversity in the school's mission.				

Not Enough Rater Information - There is not enough data for an evaluator to make an educated opinion regarding this particular area.
 Outstanding - Consistently exceeds expectations.

- 3. **Proficient** Consistently good and sometimes exceeds expectations.
- 4. Needs Improvement Does not consistently meet expectations.

### Part B–Performance Based on PCHS School-wide Goals 2015/2016

The PCHS school-wide goals are developed annually with the PCHS Board of Trustees. The goals incorporate stakeholder input and are based on the PCHS Long Term Strategic Plan (LTSP) and WASC Action Plan. The goals are revisited monthly in board and LTSP meetings throughout the school year to ensure that the school is progressing. LTSP stakeholder teams meet monthly to prioritize goals, review progress, make recommendations, and develop budget proposals for the coming school year.

Goal Area	Not Enough Rater Information	Outstanding	Proficient	Needs Improvement
<b>Goal 1:</b> PCHS will establish appropriate types of communication for all stakeholders in order to ensure a respectful well-informed community, sincere acknowledgement of communication, and an understanding of the proper avenues of communications.				
<i>Goal 2:</i> PCHS will ensure that curriculum will be aligned vertically and horizontally to enhance student success in all subjects.				
Goal 3: PCHS will increase student success through positive classroom climate and increasing student pass rates.				
Goal 4: PCHS will establish procedures/norms to foster a positive school climate and to build trust among Board members, administrators, faculty and staff, students and parents.				
Goal 5: PCHS will identify all current funding sources in an effort to expand support for Palisades Charter High School.				

# PART C. OVERALL GLOBAL EVALUATION – TRIGGER LANGUAGE - OUTSTANDING, SATISFACTORY AND UNSATISFACTORY

## **EVALUATION PROCESS**

The Evaluation Tool shall not be construed as a limit of any kind on the Board of Trustees' powers under the contract and applicable law. Thus, by way of example only, to the extent that the contract between PCHS and the ED & Principal allows the Board of Trustees to terminate the ED & Principal's employment without cause or notice, nothing herein is meant to, or shall, limit that power in any way.

Specific Process.

1. Familiarization with the Evaluation Tool. Each member of the Evaluation Committee should review carefully the Evaluation Tool to determine the areas in which the ED & Principal is to be evaluated. Committee members should recognize that new areas, while important to them individually, should not form the basis of the evaluation generally, as the ED & Principal likely did not have adequate notice that those areas would be areas on which he or she would be evaluated. Each Committee member should determine, as to each category to be evaluated, whether that member has enough familiarity to provide an informed evaluation. If not, then the member should determine whether it is appropriate for the member to respond "Not Sufficient Information" for that category, or whether additional investigation is required so as to allow a substantive response.

2. Gathering Additional Information. Additional information can be gathered in one of two ways. To the extent that the Committee believes that systemic additional information should be gathered, such as by a general inquiry to the stakeholders or to any particular stakeholder group (such as the faculty), then the Committee shall authorize and approve an appropriate methodology for gathering that information. To the extent that the information is more individualized -- such as where a Committee member believes that he or she needs additional information even though the Committee does not -- then that member should obtain the necessary information. In doing so, however, no member should engage in any conduct that is disruptive, overly time-consuming, or suggestive of any particular result or outcome. Appropriate ways of getting additional information could include, by way of example, class room visits with appropriate authorization, conversations with stakeholders who express a concern, or a review of the PCHS books and records (but not in a disruptive manner).

3. Initial Meeting with the ED & Principal. The Evaluation Committee shall hold an initial meeting with the ED & Principal. The purpose of this initial meeting is to hear from the Principal; it is not to provide feedback to the ED & Principal. This is an opportunity for the Ed & Principal to provide information to the members of the Evaluation Committee before any member has filled out even an initial draft of the Evaluation Tool. Generally speaking, Committee members ought not to provide feedback to the Ed & Principal at this time. Note: the Evaluation Committee may decide that it is more efficient or effective to hold this initial meeting before step 2 above. The Evaluation Committee may, in its discretion, invite legal counsel to attend this, or any other Evaluation Committee meeting.

4. Initial Individual Thoughts. Each Committee member should, thereafter, fill out a draft version of the Evaluation Tool. This draft version is for personal use only, and shall not become a record of the Evaluation Committee. Generally, because this initial draft is just that -- an initial draft -- it is unlikely that the draft will be maintained. Rather, the draft may be destroyed as the process goes forward.

5. Closed Session Meeting of the Evaluation Committee. The Evaluation Committee should meet to discuss each individual

member's thoughts on the various evaluation areas, as well as overall thoughts and concerns. The ED & Principal ought not attend this meeting. The discussion should be frank, including all aspects of the Ed & Principal's performance. Committee members should come to the meeting open-minded and with the view that they are open to persuasion, and each individual's tentative, draft Evaluation will likely change during the course of the meeting. The Committee is not expected to come to any firm determinations at this meeting.

6. Discussion with the ED & Principal. Following the meeting, the Evaluation Committee should meet with the ED & Principal. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss any areas of concern that the Committee has identified with the Principal, as well as to discuss any other topics the Committee believes are important to its Evaluation (including areas of particular strength, for example). Unless the Committee determines otherwise, this meeting should be attended only by the Committee and the ED & Principal and (to the extent requested by the Committee or the Ed & Principal PCHS legal counsel. Both the Committee and the ED & Principal should endeavor to be frank in this discussion.

7. Closed Session Meeting of the Evaluation Committee. After the meeting with the ED & Principal, the Evaluation Committee may, if it deems it appropriate, meet again in closed session to discuss issues raised by or with the ED & Principal.

8. Gathering Additional Information. If, after the meetings described above, the Committee or any member thereof believes it necessary or appropriate to gather additional information, then the Committee or the member may do so, consistent with the limits described above.

9. Additional Closed Session Meeting, Revisions to Individual Evaluation Forms, and Committee Evaluation. After all pertinent information has been gathered, the Evaluation Committee shall meet to discuss the Evaluation Tool. The Committee shall discuss each area of evaluation and attempt to arrive at a consensus view as to an appropriate numeric and narrative evaluation. However, each individual member shall have the right to dissent or abstain from any particular Committee evaluation, and shall have the right to provide an individual evaluation reflecting that member's individual viewpoint. A member may provide this individual evaluation even if that member concurs in the Committee's Evaluation. The Committee's consensus Evaluation shall not be a mere averaging of scores. Rather, it should reflect the Committee's collective view of the ED & Principal's efforts in each area to be evaluated. While the Committee should strive to reach consensus, its Evaluation shall be determined by a majority vote of its members for each area to be evaluated and for each narrative.

10. Additional Meeting with the ED & Principal. If the Committee believes it appropriate, it shall have an additional meeting with the Principal, consistent with the structure set forth above. Generally, such a meeting is appropriate if the Principal is going to be ranked "Unsatisfactory" in any area. However, if the Committee believes that no purpose would be served by an additional meeting, then it need not hold such a meeting.

11. Final Evaluation. Following any additional meeting with the ED & Principal, the Committee shall meet to determine whether any changes to the evaluation are required. The final Evaluation must be approved by a majority of the Evaluation Committee, and the vote shall be recorded. If any individual member wishes to file an individual Evaluation, he or she may do so in his or her sole and absolute discretion. However, any such individual Evaluation shall be signed.

12. Delivering the Evaluation to the ED & Principal. When the Evaluation has been finalized, the Committee shall meet with the

ED & Principal and deliver the Evaluation. The Committee shall provide the ED & Principal with a copy of the Evaluation, as well as a copy of any individual evaluations that any Committee member has completed and signed. The Committee chair shall explain the Evaluation and shall answer any questions asked by the ED & Principal that the Committee believes are appropriate to answer. Each individual Committee member may also explain his or her view of the Evaluation both by category and overall. The ED & Principal shall sign the Evaluation. The ED & Principal's signature shall reflect only the fact that the Evaluation was provided to him or her, and shall not be construed as agreement with the Evaluation. If the Committee's Evaluation includes any form of discipline or recommended discipline, then legal counsel shall be present at this meeting and, if in the Committee's opinion it would be helpful and appropriate, the Director of Human Resources shall also be present. The ED & Principal has the right, but not the obligation, to provide a written response to his or her Evaluation, which response shall be maintained in the ED & Principal's personnel file along with the Evaluations. 1

13. Reporting Out the Evaluation. This Evaluation shall be treated by every Board member on the Evaluation Committee as strictly confidential, and the unauthorized dissemination of any such information shall give rise to a presumption that the disseminating Board member be removed as a Trustee (provided, however, that any actual removal or other sanction shall take place only as allowed by the PCHS Charter and Bylaws). While the written Evaluation shall be made available to the Evaluation Committee (the non-interested members of the Board) in closed session, Board members shall not keep copies of the Evaluation after the meeting concludes, nor shall they make notes of the Evaluation.

14. Document Retention. Generally, unless otherwise advised by legal counsel, only the final written Evaluations shall be maintained, including the Committee Evaluation and any individual Evaluations submitted by Committee members. Draft Evaluations shall not be maintained or kept, but rather should be destroyed. The Evaluation Committee may, but need not, keep minutes of its meetings, or may keep minutes of some, but not all, of its meetings, unless otherwise required by law. Unless otherwise required by law, minutes of Evaluation Committee meetings should be presumptively destroyed at the conclusion of the Evaluation Process. However, and not withstanding the foregoing, if the Committee believes that maintaining such minutes is appropriate, then, with the advice of legal counsel, the minutes may be maintained as an official record of PCHS. Individual Committee members should not keep or maintain personal notes after the conclusion of the Evaluation Process.



## PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

## **ACADEMIC ACCOUNTABILTY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES**

#### OCTOBER 27, 2016

3:30pm PCHS – Academic Achievement Room

#### REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board of Palisades Charter High School may request assistance by contacting the Main Office at (310) 230-6623 at least 24 hours in advance.

#### ALL TIMES ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be changed without prior notice. All items may be heard in a different order than listed on the agenda.

#### I. PRELIMINARY:

- A. CALL TO ORDER at 3:35pm
- B. ROLL CALL:

Susan Ackerman, Steve Klima, Michael Friedman, Monica Iannessa, and Robert Rene\* \*(calling from 26527 Agoura Rd, Calabasas, CA 91302); Emilie Larew Student Liaisons: Taylor Torgerson, Amir Ebtihadj and Eiman Abdoalsadig

#### II. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES:

- A. May 12, 2016 Regular Meeting Motion to approve as written Susan Ackerman, Seconded by Steve Klima; Passed unanimously. Robert Rene was absent for the vote.
- **B.** September 16, 2016 Regular Meeting Motion to approve as written- Susan Ackerman, Seconded by Monica lannessa; Passed unanimously. Robert Rene was absent for the vote.

#### III. PUBLIC COMMENT: NONE

Non-agenda items: No individual presentation shall be for more than two (2) minutes and the total time for this purpose shall not exceed sixteen (16) minutes. The Committee will not respond to presentations and no action can be taken. However, the Committee may give direction to staff following a presentation. Speakers may choose to speak during the public comment segment and/or at the time an agenda item is presented.

#### IV. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ITEMS:

### A. Election of New Committee Officers Due to Resignations:

Steve Klima made a motion for Michael Friedman to be the Interim Committee Chair until a permanent Chair is found. Second by Susan Ackerman. Committee voted to unanimously to approve the motion.

#### B. Open Positions on Committee to Be Filled - Update Committee Membership:

Discussed how new members could be encouraged to join to better represent Pali to increase participation. Members agreed to talk to specific groups in the following weeks to increase awareness of what the AA committee is about – including faculty and classified staff members.

C. 2017-18 School Calendar Possibilities - Potential Start Dates, Length of Winter and Spring Break, & Possible Impacts on Student Achievement

There was much discussion among all committee members about the pros and cons of various start dates both aligned and not aligned with LAUSD.

- College Center's data showed earlier start date (mid-August) more beneficial for students when it comes to filling out college apps and other college responsibilities.
- Discussed semester courses could be effected greatly with the later start date by LAUSD if semester ends before Christmas break.
- There was consensus that the semester needs to end prior to Winter Break to best support student success with college applications, AP testing, not having finals after returning from a long school break, and also having a true break between semesters.
- To even the instructional days out by semester, the first semester would need to be lengthened by either starting earlier in August, going later in December, and/or shortening Thanksgiving Break
- Trying to balance out the 2 semesters with at least 84 instructional days for first semester and increase from 79 days this year.
- Various Holidays need to be taken into consideration particularly whether they fall on school days during the Fall semester to see if some days could be added back to aid the potential shorter first semester
- Thanksgiving Break Members wondered: if shortened would too many students leave for break early and what would be the impacts of reduced ADA and low class attendance on academic program?
- Length of finals: Final exam days could potential be changed from 3 days to 2 days, but there was overwhelming support for 3 days from past survey. Discussion indicated a general lack of support for this possibility due to negative impact on students of 3 final exams in one day and previous experience last year with a condensed final exam schedule (due to school closure related to terrorist threat).
- Winter Break Possibilities:
  - Approximately 30% of students on Free and Reduced lunch could be effected by the 3 week Christmas break. Would that be a challenge for those students or would it be better for them to have a shorter break?
  - LAUSD will have 2 week break
  - Discussed potential of 3 weeks at Winter & 1 at Spring (same as now) OR 2 weeks at Winter and
     2 weeks at Spring, OR that anything in between could be considered as well.
  - December 22 end date Could cause increased challenges/stress for Christmas vacation. This is LAUSD's anticipated end date.
  - Maybe consider interim sessions during Christmas to aid certain sections of student. Best choice academically could be 2 weeks winter break.
- Spring Break Possibilities:
  - 2 weeks spring break -Could effect AP exams. Students could be studying, but on the other hand students might not use the time wisely and one week could cause better performance.
  - 1 week May not be long enough given longer length of spring semester could add 1 or 2 additional school days (perhaps a Friday and Monday)
  - Does Spring break have to be around Easter? (traditionally has been over Easter Sunday)
     Possible survey question Ask about Jewish holidays / Easter and do we want alignment or have

DIAL IN NUMBER: (605) 475-5900. ACCESS CODE: 660-0134 Palisades Charter High School - 15777 Bowdoin Street, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272 Page 2 of 3



## PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

Spring Break in the middle of March (middle of semester)? Maybe look at Persian observances too.

- Steve Klima worked on some options for 2017-18 School Year Proposed Start Dates/End Dates. This included a potential start date of 8/8 or 8/15 for students with a potential end date of 5/31 or 6/7. Additional research will be completed and brought back to the next meeting.
- May also consider increasing summer programs for math, so easier to transition in Fall (shorter break from academics)
- Attempt to have all surveys aligned (same information, same questions for all stakeholders) to be presented to the Board in December about recommendations on the school calendar. Also attempt to provide a 2-3 year plan to add consistency and convenience for families future planning.
- Basic information will be presented to Board at the November 15 Board meeting
- **D.** Planning for Board Presentation Regarding 2017-18 School Calendar Recommendations to Support Student Achievement (Presentation on 11/15/16)

Discussed briefly – special meeting scheduled for 11/3/16 to address this topic

- Planning for Board Presentation Regarding CAASPP Results & Comparison to Similar Schools/Districts (Presentation Date To Be Determined)
   TABLED
- F. Review of 2016-17 School wide Goals Measurements/Metrics TABLED

#### V. NEW BUSINESS

**A.** Special Meeting on Nov.3, 2016 at 3:30pm in the AA Room to further address the school calendar.

**B.** November Regular meeting will be on 11/17/16 in AA Room.



## PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

## ACADEMIC ACCOUNTABILTY COMMITTEE - SPECIAL MEETING AGENDA

#### **NOVEMBER 3, 2016**

3:30pm PCHS – Academic Achievement Room

### REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board of Palisades Charter High School may request assistance by contacting the Main Office at (310) 230-6623 at least 24 hours in advance.

## ALL TIMES ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE PROVIDED FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be changed without prior notice. All items may be heard in a different order than listed on the agenda.

## I. <u>PRELIMINARY:</u>

- A. CALL TO ORDER 3:34pm
- B. ROLL CALL

Susan Ackerman, Steve Klima, Michael Friedman, Monica Iannessa (Monica left at 3:35), Chris Lee, Robert Rene - absent

\*(calling from 26527 Agoura Rd, Calabasas, CA 91302)

Student Liaisons: Taylor Torgerson, Amir Ebtihadj, Yasmine Iddrissu

Interested in becoming a member: Paul Mittelbach

Board Chair: Emilie Larew

## II. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES:

A. October 27, 2016 Regular Meeting

Steve Klima Motioned, Taylor Torgerson (2<sup>nd</sup>) Official Vote: Susan, Steve, Michael Approved Chris Abstained Advisory Vote: Taylor, Yasmine, Amir

Minutes Approved 3-0-1

## III. PUBLIC COMMENT:

Non-agenda items: No individual presentation shall be for more than two (2) minutes and the total time for this purpose shall not exceed sixteen (16) minutes. The Committee will not respond to presentations and no action can be taken. However, the Committee may give direction to staff following a presentation. Speakers may choose to speak during the public comment segment and/or at the time an agenda item is presented.

## IV. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ITEMS:

A. Election of New Committee Officers (Secretary, Vice Chair)

• Motion to approve Susan Ackerman as Secretary (Chris motioned, Steve, 2<sup>nd</sup>)

Approved Unanimously DIAL IN NUMBER: (605) 475-5900. ACCESS CODE: 660-0134 Palisades Charter High School - 15777 Bowdoin Street, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Page **1** of **3** 



More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

- 1. Vice Chair seat will remain open and should be agendized for the next meeting
- **B.** Open Positions on Committee to Be Filled Update Committee Membership
  - Motion to approve Paul Mittlebach be approved to fill an open teacher seat on the Academic Accountability Committee (Susan) 2<sup>nd</sup> by Chris
    - i. Approved Unanimously
    - ii. Discussion occurred regarding agendizing extending teacher seats to staff members or to change membership composition
    - iii. Michael will make an announcement at the next Faculty meeting, will contact Pam Magee to make sure that this can happen.
- **C.** 2017-18 School Calendar Possibilities Potential Start Dates, Length of Winter and Spring Break, & Possible Impacts on Student Achievement
  - Steve worked to create two proposals for two August start dates. Discussed with Monica lannessa having 2 PD days beforehand for teachers. Mentions the importance of student input.
  - Emilie Larew mentions the importance of a survey and preparing the right questions.
  - Steve mentions the difference in calendars regarding LAUSD start dates. Paul mentions the eventual difference between LAUSD and Pali. Steve mentions that many students choose to come to Pali as a charter school. Chris stated schools like Granada require 9<sup>th</sup> graders to come early. Athletes will be here anyway, as CIF operates differently.
  - Amir talks about the benefits of ending in May
  - Discussion occurred regarding notifying parents as soon as possible. Stressing the academic rationale. Taylor mentioned that people will adjust fairly quickly.
  - College center has data showing the benefits of starting school early- for AP classes (1/3 of our students, for college applications).
  - Susan and Amir mentions the emotional benefits of 3 week. Finals are stressful.
  - Steve mentions the benefits of having the first two days of the semesters be PD especially for teachers to prepare.
  - Chris asks Emilie what the Board wants. Emilie wants academic pros/cons of each, as well as survey questions. Survey stakeholders- give the same one to all stakeholders. Put together the pros and cons first to hand out to stakeholders before creating and carrying out the survey. Must focus on the academic benefits.
  - Mention flexibility of calendar start dates if the early August start date requires an early date.
  - Committee Discussed Pros/Cons

Pros		Cons	
•	Earlier Summer 2018- students end	•	Shorter summer 2017
	school in May	•	Earlier school-wide registration and 9 <sup>th</sup>
•	More instructional days for AP Testing		grade orientation
•	Balanced semesters- very important for	•	Counselors will have to come back in
	semester classes and AP classes		last week of July

DIAL IN NUMBER: (605) 475-5900. ACCESS CODE: 660-0134

Palisades Charter High School - 15777 Bowdoin Street, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272



## PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

- Fall Semester ends at Winter Break
- Beneficial for college applications, senior grades sent early, more time for college applications
- FAFSA form is required earlier for colleges
- Closer alignment to CIF
- Allows students to take Community College classes for summer session
- Longer break before college orientation starts
- Pali is a choice school for most and students WANT to be here
- Beneficial for students socioemotionally- they get time to decompress between semesters
- Unlike LAUSD, keeping the earlier start date is based on ACADEMIC data

- Summer camp availability on PCHS campus could diminish money coming to PCHS
- Families may have already made vacation plans
- Some families may have child care issues
- Won't align with LAUSD/feeder schools

- Create an ad-hoc committee to compile data pros and cons to present to the Board, on Wednesday, November 9, 2016 @ 2:10
  - i. Taylor, Yasmine, Amir, Susan, Steve- Make sure to talk to College Center (Steve), Coaches/Jon Achen regarding CIF (Steve) and Attendance Office (Susan) beforehand.
  - ii. All members can email proposed survey questions to Susan to present to the Board.
- D. Planning for Board Presentation Regarding 2017-18 School Calendar Recommendations to Support Student Achievement (Presentation on 11/15/16)
  - Susan will present pros/cons to the Board as well as a draft survey.

### V. <u>NEW BUSINESS</u>

- A. Date of next meeting is 11/17/16 at 3:30pm in the AA Room
- B. Agendize Composition Discussion

Meeting ends at 5:32

## Academic Accountability: Pros and Cons for School Calendar Alignment

## Mid-August Start Date(Aug. 15, 2017) or Earlier August Start Date(Aug. 7th, 2017)

## Pros for Either Early August or Mid-August Start Date:

- Fall Semester Ends at Winter Break
- Beneficial for college applications, senior grades completed and sent early, more time for college applications.
- College Center believes the earlier start the better for seniors and colleges are beginning rolling admissions earlier and earlier in the year.
- FAFSA form is required for colleges and is now open starting October 1<sup>st</sup> with earlier availability, some schools are requiring earlier completion
- Possible closer alignment with CIF (Note: CIF doesn't care when schools start since schedules are not based on start dates, but CIF is thinking of moving up Fall sports to begin in mid-August. They are also thinking of having earlier starts for Winter and Spring sports. Overall, CIF is trying to align with more schools, since more schools are starting earlier in Summer.)
- Allow students to take Community College classes for summer sessions.
- Allow students to be more competitive when seeking summer jobs.
- Longer break before college orientation.

## Early August Start Date: August 7, 2017

Specific Pros:

1. Balanced semesters: Very important for semester classes and AP classes. (First Semester = 83 instructional days/second semester = 92 instructional days; Whereas an Aug. 15<sup>th</sup> start date first semester = 78 instr. Days/second semester = 97 instr. Days. So an Aug. 7<sup>th</sup> date would give semester courses an academic advantage than any later start date.)

- 2. There are approximately 14 different semester courses, so about 15% of the courses could benefit from an earlier start date in terms of similar length semesters.
- 3. Earlier Summer 2018 students end in late May.
- 4. More instructional days prior to AP testing approximately 1/3 of students taking at least one AP class
- 5. Increase chance for summer job applicants.
- 6. Week longer summer for college bound students.

## Specific Cons:

- 1. Shorter summer in 2107 first year only.
- 2. Earlier school wide registration and 9<sup>th</sup> grade orientation
- 3. Counselors will have to come back in last week of July
- 4. Summer Camp availability on PCHS campus could diminish money coming to PCHS.
- 5. Families might have made vacation plans already
- 6. It is hotter in Aug. than June (1 more week of heat)
- 7. PALI-Teacher/Parents only: 3 weeks to figure out child care between beginning of school year/winter breaks/end of semester.

# **LAUSD Start Date (Aug. 22, 2017)** (LAUSD decision based on non-academic factors) Pros:

- 1. Align vacation times for families.
- 2. Parents do not have to worry about childcare issues.
- 3. Summer of 2017 would be increased one week for one year.
- 4. One less week of heat in summer vs. later end date in June
- 5. Less stressful for some parents for students to return to school after a 2 week winter break.

<u>Cons:</u>

- 1. Truncated first Semester course!!!! (Possible 5 week difference with late start)
- 2. Shorter Thanks Giving/Winter break
- 3. ADA impact
- 4. Late Winter break release can impact holiday plans.
- 5. Parents would have 2 weeks difference at the beginning of summer, then winter break and at the end of the semester with PCHS(Public and private feeder schools need to adapt anyway.)

## School Holidays:

Winter break: Maintaining 3 Weeks of Break?

### Pros:

- Social-Emotional break authentic time to decompress between semesters
- Time to work on college applications

## <u>Cons:</u>

- Not aligned with feeder schools
- Difficulties with child care for some families
- Lack of access to school meals (particularly for students on free and reduced lunch program)
- Vacation conflicts

## Thanksgiving: Maintain current status (5 days off)?

### Pros:

- Absenteeism often occurs from traveling over long weekends (http: ehlt.flinders.edu)-
  - All families want what is best for their children, but some might not realize how absences can add up to academic problems. Sometimes parents allow their children to miss school when it is not absolutely necessary. This often happens before or after the winter holiday, as families try to squeeze a few more days out of the vacation season(attendanceworks.org)
  - Airplane prices are higher to travel the Wed. BEFORE Thanksgiving. People may take the Monday and Tuesday off anyway (cheapaire.com)
  - Unicomb et. Al(1992) discovered that teachers are more likely to be absent during the month of Nov., Jan. and April. This usually resides around holidays or in times of long periods between holidays.

<u>Cons:</u>

- Not aligned with feeder schools (LAUSD has school Monday & Tuesday)
- Access to childcare for some families
- Vacation conflicts
- Fewer available school days in first semester

## **Board of Education Report**

## File #: Res-011-16/17, Version: 1

Dr. Vladovic, Mr. Schmerelson, Dr. McKenna- Family Readiness Instructional Calendar (Res-011-16/17) (For Action September 20, 2016)

Whereas, There has been consistent feedback from the constituency of the Board Offices in support of a return to the traditional start calendar;

Whereas, The stated goals of the "early start" calendar are to finish the instructional calendar before winter break, giving families and students a longer winter break, and to improve test scores by way of fewer interruptions in the calendar year;

Whereas, The surveys of preferred start dates conducted by staff have not achieved sufficient outreach and consideration of public opinion;

Whereas, Board Offices have continued to hear concerns about keeping students indoors and not conducting much needed physical activity during the hot August weather;

Whereas, Maintenance on AC units is an ongoing and increasingly costly issue, including rising electrical costs; additionally, some activities must be conducted in rooms or facilities built without climate control; and

Whereas, Board Offices have heard concerns from families being unable to travel due to affordability and time-off periods running concurrent with the August start period, or parents opting to travel when they can afford and/or have leave time from work, thus causing their children to miss critical start-ofyear classroom time; now, therefore, be it

<u>Resolved</u>, That the Governing Board of the Los Angeles Unified School District hereby directs the Superintendent to begin every instructional year on a unspecified date after Labor Day, and that the Superintendent direct staff to facilitate this order beginning with the 2017-2018 school year.

#### SCHOOL CALENDAR SURVEY

#### 1. When creating <u>any</u> school calendar, the most important consideration should be:

- a. Academic Benefits
- b. Financial Benefits
- c. Family/Personal Benefits
- d. Other

#### 2. When <u>PCHS</u> creates its school calendar, the most important consideration should be:

- a. Academic Benefits
- b. Financial Benefits
- c. Family/Personal Benefits
- d. Other\_\_\_\_\_
- 3. To what degree of importance are the following concerns when PCHS is considering its school calendar?

	A Lot	Some	A Little	None
FINISH FIRST FEMESTER				
BEFORE WINTER BREAK				
1 WEEK THANKSGIVING BREAK				
3 WEEK WINTER BREAK				
2 WEEK WINTER BREAK				
ALIGN PCHS WITH LAUSD				
SCHOOLS				
MORE TIME TO DEVOTE TO THE				
COLLEGE APPLICATION				
PROCESS				
MORE TIME TO PREPARE FOR AP				
EXAMS				
OPPORTUNITY TO ENROLL IN				
COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
CLASSES SPRING SEMESTER				
1 WEEK SPRING BREAK				
2 WEEK SPRING BREAK				
BALANCED SEMESTERS				
VACATION OPPORTUNITIES				
ALIGNMENT WITH SIMILAR				
NEIGHBORING NON-LAUSD				
HIGH SCHOOLS				
AIR CONDITIONING COSTS				
LATE MAY/EARLY JUNE END				
DATE				
START SCHOOL AFTER LABOR				
DAY				
RESEARCH REGARDING THE				
ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES				
OF SCHOOL CALENDARS				

#### 4. With which of the following options do you most agree?

- a. I would want fall and spring semesters as evenly balanced in the amount of days. School would begin in the first or second week of August. School would end in late May/Early April.
- b. I am okay with spring semester, being 2-3 weeks longer. School would begin around the third week of August School would end in the first or second week of June.
- c. I want school to start after Labor Day. The first semester would end after Winter Break in late January/early February. School would end at the end of June.
- 5. PCHS currently has a week off for Thanksgiving Break. Should PCHS change its calendar to only have the Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday off the week of Thanksgiving, how likely would it be that you/your child(ren) would miss school the Monday and/or Tuesday of the same week, as well?
  - a. Very Likely b. Somewhat Likely c. Not Very Likely d. Not at All Likely

# **GAFE USAGE - 90 DAY SNAPSHOT**

Metric of community's increasing tech skill and fluency

Drawings: 53% increase Forms: 65% increase Slides: 65% increase Sheets: 48% increase Docs: 65% increase Uploads: 52% increase

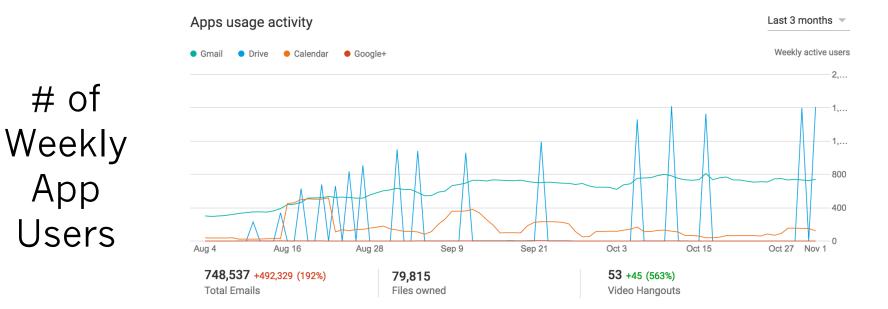
# Aug 1, 2016

- Google Drawings: 78
- Google Forms: 178
- Google Slides: 2,894
- Google Sheets: 2,089
- Google Docs: **35,392**
- File Uploads: 76,860

# Nov 1, 2016

- Google Drawings: 147
- Google Forms: 271
- Google Slides: 4,456
- Google Sheets: 4,373
- Google Docs: **54,387**
- File Uploads: 149,210





PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

## PCHS Schoolwide Goals 2016-2017

Board Retreat August 27, 2016

The PCHS Schoolwide Goals are developed annually by the PCHS Board of Trustees and the School Leadership Team. The goals incorporate stakeholder input, the PCHS Long Term Strategic Plan (LTSP), Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP), and WASC Action Plan. The Schoolwide Goals are revisited monthly in Board and LTSP meetings to ensure that the school is making measurable and meaningful progress.

## Goal 1: PCHS will continue to foster:

- 1) Appropriate types of communication for all stakeholders in order to ensure a respectful, well-informed community
- 2) A sincere consideration of communications
- 3) An understanding of the appropriate avenues of communication
- Ensure transparent and regular communications regarding important school issues Use multiple methods to communicate when possible
- Tailor communication to audience (students/Schoology; parents/email)
- Keep all stakeholders on the same page with content
- Streamline information on website and in newsletter
- Assess marketability: Accessibility and appeal
- Gather ongoing feedback regarding effectiveness of communication
- Increase levels of annual stakeholder survey participation
- Keep participants informed in the decision making process/steps
- Tell our charter story before someone does it for us (wider communities)
- Include a point person in all communications that go out from the school
- Provide translations in meetings and publications. Provide training on communication and avenues for communication.

# Goal 2: PCHS will continue to ensure that curriculum is aligned vertically and horizontally to ensure student success in all subjects.

*Vertical alignment - organizing curriculum from one grade level or content area to the next Horizontal alignment - across the school and PLCs* 

- Develop a multi-year curriculum alignment plan
- Map current grading policies to determine commonalities
- Develop a schoolwide grading policy that ensures fairness and consistency
- Incorporate ongoing student feedback systems
- Identify resources needed to move further with goal Where are we and where do we want to go?

<u>Our Mission:</u> PCHS will empower our diverse population to make positive contributions to the global community by dedicating our resources to ensure educational excellence, civic responsibility, and personal growth



PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

- Provide more support for PLCs (Math and World Language identified in Columbia Stakeholder Survey)
- PLC on the job training and curriculum alignment to standards and PLC content. Instructional support will be offered through coaches.
- Incorporate Every Student Succeeds Act (reauthorization of No Child Left Behand)
- Determine measurements and SMART goals (Academic Accountability Committee, LTSP, Curriculum Council, Departments, PLCs/SLCs)
- Align measurements to the PCHS Local Control Accountability Plan

# Goal 3: PCHS will continue to increase student success through positive classroom climate and increasing student pass rates.

- Continue to review and revise grading policies/classroom policies
- Encourage a growth mindset among all stakeholders
- Provide professional development designed to Increase positive student/teacher relationships
- Encourage differentiation at all levels and provide support for success
- Increase diversity in honors/AP classes and provide a continuum of rigor
- Collect data to monitor success
- Expand summer Dolphin Leadership Academy through broader outreach and early identification
- Summer reading Incorporate inspirational, motivational books that promote positive selfimage (Carol Dweck, John Wooden, etc.)
- Design, administer, and analyze the results of common assessments in all departments by the first progress report period (10weeks). Results will be analyzed by the PLC coordinator with Director of Academic Achievement with the Administrative Team.

Goal 4: PCHS will foster a positive school climate by continuing to build trust among students, parents, faculty, staff, administrators, and Board members by educating all stakeholders about the needs and concerns of other stakeholder groups, demonstrating respect for all types of diversity, and increasing cohesion, connectedness, and compassion at all levels.

- Provide professional development for all employees regarding listening to and understanding student challenges/experiences, responding with compassion and respect
- Continue lessons/teaching for students regarding respect/compassion for others (fellow students & other stakeholders)
- Provide training for parents regarding school systems, ways to be involved
- Schedule meetings at alternate times to accommodate a variety of parent schedules
- Provide transportation to assist parents with attending evening and Saturday meetings
- Educate all stakeholders on the Student Bill of Rights and Responsibilities and the impetus for creating it, emphasizing responsibilities along with rights
- Continue training with culture and climate facilitators as specified in the two-year plan
- Administer stakeholder surveys to assess progress. Work to increase participation in surveys

<u>Our Mission:</u> PCHS will empower our diverse population to make positive contributions to the global community by dedicating our resources to ensure educational excellence, civic responsibility, and personal growth



More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

to get a more accurate idea of true level of specific concerns and progress

- Promote campus-wide wellness pursuant to the PCHS Wellness Policy
- Inclusion of social emotional learning ideas in curriculum
- Provide easy access to information for parents about how to assist struggling students and who to contact with concerns
- Information sheet for parents regarding who they can contact to speak with someone who can communicate in their native language Specify language spoken, name, and contact info
- Launch a mentor program for student and parents
- Analyze/address declining diversity
- Transportation access, scholarships, etc.
- Review admission process (charter preferences)

# Goal 5: PCHS will identify sources of funding, personalize the fundraising with focused goals and projects, and set measurable short- and long-term goals.

- Form a grant committee to research and develop grant opportunities
- Form a development committee quarterly meetings
- Involve PCHS Alumni Association with fundraising campaigns
- Form CTE grant committee to maximize CTE opportunities
- Collaborate with Chamber of Commerce and other civic and philanthropic groups
- Increase amount of funds raised by 10% over the prior year
- Create a culture of giving involving students, staff, and parents
- Administer development survey to determine what appeals to potential donors
- Provide Annual Fundraising Report with mid-term update
- Monitor fundraising activities to ensure compliance with PCHS Fundraising Policy provisions

Cash Management Account Analysis Proposal for Palisades High Student Body Prepared by Cathay Bank November 08, 2016

Statement: Novermber 2015		Cathay	Bank
Services:	Rate	The Spirit Assort	Balance
Earning Credit Rate	0.63%		
Average Uncollected Funds			0.00
Average Collected Balance			570,000.00
Reserve Requirement	10%		57,000.00
Balance for Services			513,000.00
Deposit Activities:	Unit \$	Volume	Price
Account Maintenance	16.00	1	16.00
Check Deposited (On-us)	0.08	50	4.00
Check Deposited (Transit)	0.10		0.00
Check Paid	0.15	85	12.75
Deposit Item Returned	5.00	2	10.00
Deposit Corrections/Adjustments	3.00		0.00
Deposit Posted	1.40	3	4.20
Total	1.10	NU-REPORTED	46.95
Bank Services:	Unit \$	Volume	Price
ACH Credit	0.00	1	0.00
ACH Debit	0.00	1	0.00
Total	0.00		0.00
Cash Vault Service		N/slows I	
Armored Car/Transportation Service	Unit \$ 72.50	Volume 1	Price 72.50
Manual Cash Order	10.25		0.00
Emergency Orders	18.00		0.00
Cash Vault Deposit	1.40		0.00
Currency Dep - Std (Per \$1000)	0.12	960	115.20
Rolled Coin	1.00	900	0.00
Currency Furnished (Non - Std)	0.10		0.00
Coin Furnished - Rolls	0.10		0.00
Deposit Adjustment	3.00		0.00
Fotal	0.001		187.70
Merchant Deposit Capture:	Unit \$	Volume	Price
Monthly Maintenance (\$50,000 bal to waive fee)	45.00	l	0.00
Deposit (First 25)	0.00		0.00
Deposit (26 or more)	1.00		0.00
tems (First 100 items)	0.00		0.00
tems (101 or more)	0.00		0.00
Scanner Purchase - Single Feed CX-30			
with 2 years warranty)	500.00		0.00
Scanner Purchase - Multi-Feed TS240-50			
with 2 years warranty)	850.00		0.00
Fotal	Whend the second		0.00
Fotal Services Provided		A CALLER AND A CALL	234.65
fotal Earning Credit			265.64
nterest Paid \$75,000 at 0.45%	the states and		27.74
Account Charged:			-3.25

Note: The \$145 per month transportation charge (with Sectran) to be split between Charter High School and Student Body account, \$72.50 each.

#### Cash Management Account Analysis Proposal for <u>Palisades Charter High School</u> Prepared by Cathay Bank November 08, 2016

Г

BAR CATHAY BANK			
Statement: Novermber 2015		Bank	
Services:	Rate	Guinay	Balance
Earning Credit Rate	0.63%		Daidrice
Average Uncollected Funds	0.0070		0.
Average Collected Balance			509,384.
Reserve Requirement	10%		50,938.
Balance for Services	1		458,445.
Deposit Activities:			the second s
Account Maintenance	Unit \$	Volume	Price
Check Deposited (On-us)	16.00	9	144
Check Paid	0.08		0
Deposit Item Returned	0.15	5	0
Deposit Posted	5.00		0
Deposit Administration Fee	1.40	540	0.
Total	0.00	516	0
where he was a state of the sta	- marine -		144.
Bank Services:	Unit \$	Volume	Price
ACH Credit	0.00	39	0.
ACH Debit	0.00	9	0.
Wire Amendment/Cancellation	15.00	1	15.
Wire Tracer	15.00		0.
Total			45
Cash Vault Service			15.
	Unit \$	Volume	Price
	72.50	1	72.
Armored Car Service	30.00	1	30.
Manual Cash Order	10.25	1	10.
Emergency Orders	18.00	1	18.
Cash Vault Deposit	1.40	22	30.
Currency Dep - STD (Per \$1000)	0.12	149	17.
Rolled Coin	1.00	1	1.
Currency Furnished (Non - Std)	0.10	3	0.3
Coin Furnished - Rolls	0.10	25	2.
Deposit Adjustment	3.00	2	6.0
fotal	明朝的是除了	Carlonal S	189.3
BA		Volume	Price
ead Acct	0.00	1	0.0
Subsidiary Acct (Per account)	20.00	1	20.0
otal	CHARLEN PARTY	5 (Cara 18) 1	20.
Online Banking:	Unit \$	Volume	Price
Vire Monthly Maintenance	0.00	1	0.0
ntraday Report Previous/Current Day	0.00	17	0.0
fonthly DDA Statement	0.00	13	0.0
itop Payment/Renewal	30.00		0.0
ccount Transfer	0.00	8	0.0
otal			0.0
lerchant Deposit Capture:	Linite	Volume	
Ionthly Maintenance (\$50,000 bal to waive fee)	45.00	Volume	Pric 0.0
eposit (First 25)	0.00	25	0.0
eposit (26 or more)	1.00	25	9.0
ems (First 100 items)	0.00	100	9.0
ems (101 or more)	0.20	100	3.8
canner Purchase - Single Feed CX-30		15	
vith 2 years warranty)	500.00		0.0
canner Purchase - Multi-Feed TS240-50 vith 2 years warranty)	850.00		0.0
otal		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	12.8
A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL			381.7
otal Services Provided			
			0.0
otal Services Provided			

Statement: Novermber 201	5 E	ank of the	e West
Services:	Rate		Balance
Earning Credit Rate	0.40%		
Average Uncollected Funds			0.0
Average Collected Balance			509,384.3
Reserve Requirement Balance for Services	10%		50,938.4
			458,445.9
Deposit Activities:	Unit \$	Volume	Price
Account Maintenance	10.00	9	90.0
Check Deposited (On-us)	0.00		0.0
Check Paid	0.22	5	1.1
Deposit Posted	0.00		0.0
Deposit Administration Fee	0.15	516	77.4
Total	0.15	510	168.5
Bank Services:	Linits	Volume	Price
ACH Credit	0.22	39	8.5
ACH Debit	0.20	9	1.8
Nire Amendment/Cancellation (Reverse)	15.00	1	15.0
Nire Tracer	0.00		0.0
Premier Maintenance	65.00	1	65.0
Premier Additional Acct Maintenance	5.00	5	25.0
Total	M CELSCONES		115.3
Cash Vault Service	Unit \$	Volume	Price
Armored Car Service (Unit + Cost)	0.00		0.0
Janual Order / Call-In - CV2	15.00	1	
ate / Special Emergency Order - CV2	30.00	1	30.0
Cash Vault Deposits - CV2	0.90	22	19.8
Currency Deposit (Per \$100)	0.12	149	17.8
Rolled Coin	1.00	1	1.0
Currency Furnished Non - STD	0.12	3	0.36
Coin Fumished - Rolls Deposit Adjustment	0.10	25	2.50
Jeposit Adjustment	5.00	2	10.00
Total	Constanting	MARINE ST	84.54
BA	Unit \$	Volume	Price
ead Acct	40.00	1	40.00
ubsidiary Acct (Per account)	27.00	1	27.00
Total		er testere et	67.00
Inline Banking:	Unit \$	Volume	Price
Vire Monthly Maintenance (Wire Transfer Base Fee)	5.00	1	5.00
Ionthly DDA Statement	0.00		0.00
	1.00	8	8.00
	1.00		0.00
top Payment/Renewal	0.00		
top Payment/Renewal		1	40.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee 2-10 Accts	0.00 40.00 10.00	9	90.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts	0.00 40.00 10.00 10.00	9 7	90.00 70.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee 2-10 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported	0.00 40.00 10.00 10.00 0.07	9 7 1135	90.00 70.00 79.45
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee 2-10 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items	0.00 40.00 10.00 10.00 0.07 0.07	9 7 1135 178	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 10 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07	9 7 1135 178 142	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 + Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging	0.00 40.00 10.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10	9 7 1135 178 142 13	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 2-10 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Deposil Statement	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07	9 7 1135 178 142	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 + Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Deposit Statement otal	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25 <b>332.40</b>
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 2-10 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported //D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items //D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items //D Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture:	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25	9 7 1135 178 142 13	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25 <b>332.40</b> Price
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 + Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 70.00 79.45 9.94 1.30 16.25 <b>332.40</b> Price 0.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.33 16.25 <b>332.40</b> Price 0.00 51.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1-0 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported //D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items //D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items //D Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit eposit	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50 0.00	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 70.00 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25 <b>332.40</b> Price 0.00 51.00 0.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported //D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items //D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items //D Check Imaging //D Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit eposit mms	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25 <b>332.40</b> Price 0.00 51.00 0.00 0.000
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 114 Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit eposit eposit ems	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25 <b>332.40</b> Price 0.00 51.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 114 Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit eposit eposit ems	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50 0.00 0.12	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25 <b>332.40</b> Price 0.00 51.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Check Imaging /D Check Imaging /D Deposit Statement otal lerchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit eposit ems ams canner Purchase - Single Feed	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.33 16.22 332.40 Price 0.00 51.00 51.00 0.00 14.28 0.00 0.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported ID Corp/Previous Day Summary Items ID Corp/Previous Day Detail Items ID Corp/Previous Day Detail Items ID Check Imaging ID Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit eposit esanner Purchase - Single Feed canner Purchase - Multi-Feed	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50 0.00 0.12 0.00 0.00	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 13 Volume	90 00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.330 16.25 <b>332.40</b> Price 0.00 51.00 0.00 14.28 0.00 0.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit eposit eposit eposit canner Purchase - Single Feed canner Purchase - Multi-Feed otal	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50 0.00 0.12 0.00 0.00	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 13 Volume	90 00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.330 16.25 332.40 Price 0.00 0.51.00 0.00 14.28 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11+ Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Summary Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Corposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit ems ems canner Purchase - Single Feed canner Purchase - Multi-Feed otal extal Services Provided	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50 0.00 0.12 0.00 0.00	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 70.00 79.44 12.46 9.94 1.33 16.25 332.40 Price 0.00 51.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
top Payment/Renewal orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 11 Accts orp-Prev Day Balance reported /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Corp/Previous Day Detail Items /D Check Imaging /D Deposit Statement otal erchant Deposit Capture: onthly Maintenance eposit eposit ems ems canner Purchase - Single Feed canner Purchase - Multi-Feed otal etal Services Provided iss Fee Walve	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50 0.00 0.12 0.00 0.00	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25 332.40 Price 0.00 51.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
ccount Transfer Items top Payment/Renewal top Payment/Renewal top-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct torp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct torp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct torp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Accts torp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct torp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct torp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct torp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Accts torp-Prev Day Mo Fee, 1st Acct torp-Prev Day	0.00 40.00 10.00 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.10 1.25 Unit \$ 0.00 1.50 0.00 0.12 0.00 0.00	9 7 1135 178 142 13 13 13 13 Volume	90.00 70.00 79.45 12.46 9.94 1.30 16.25 332.40 Price 0.00 51.00 0.01 14.28 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0

Estimated Monthly Analysis Charges/Savings with Cathay Bank:

7

\$ 510.53

PCHS

From:	David Perry
To:	Greg Wood; Arleta Ilyas
Cc:	Tony Suos; Joseph Villanueva
Subject:	Palisades High School - Bank Relationship
Date:	Wednesday, November 9, 2016 2:24:39 PM
Attachments:	image001.png
	AA Proforma - Palisades Charter High School.xlsx
	AA Proforma - Student Body v2.xlsx

Hello Greg and Arleta,

Tony and Joe have done a fair amount of work in the background and have prepared the attached Cash Management Account Analysis Proposals for both the Palisades Charter High School account requirements as well as the Palisades Charter High School ASB accounts.

They are pleased to note a few talking points below which they feel make for a great reason to move the School's deposit accounts and cash management requirements to Cathay Bank!

- Based on the two ECR levels for November 2015 and November 2016 outlined below, there are monthly savings as follows when compared to the current arrangement at Bank of the West:
  - About \$510.53 per month on the basis of the November 2015 ECR of 0.63% which translates into a savings of approximately 78%
  - About \$570.81 per month on the basis of the November 2016 ECR of 0.79% which is an even better savings each month!
- Based on Tony and Joe's analysis, there will be no fees assessed each month on the ASB account. This is highlighted in the attached Excel spreadsheet.
- The two gentlemen have also made it possible for the ASB account to earn hard dollar amounts of interest as outlined below based on average collected balances noted and the differing ECR levels for both November 2015 and November 2016. This would be done through using an Analyzed Money Market Account.
  - \$27.74 per month on a balance of \$75,000 at a rate of 0.45% APY (November 2015 ECR 0.63% APY)
  - \$92.47 per month on a balance of \$250,000 at a rate of 0.45% APY (November 2016 - ECR 0.79% APY)

The advantage here is that Cathay Bank's structure will allow the ASB account to earn <u>Earnings</u> <u>Credits</u> to offset service fees while also earning <u>hard-dollar amounts of interest</u>. Please see the attachment for detail.

Lastly, Tony has looked into the pricing for starter packs for an account and the best arrangement he came across looks to be as follows:

Laser Inter-Pack Starter Kit (\$152.99)

• 250 checks

- 250 laser deposit tickets or 200 manual deposit tickets
- 10 single packet deposit bag
- 1 endorsement or address stamp

What we propose at this point is to have you take a look at the attached Excel files and then **Reply To All** with a time that works to have a quick conference call *(say)* tomorrow to walk you through the spreadsheets so you are then able to talk with a high level of comfort at the November 15<sup>th</sup> Board meeting about Cathay's structure.

I have to run and see a client tomorrow afternoon...leaving about 1:00 pm and returning around 4:00 pm. I believe Tony and Joe are flexible and thus the morning hours can work for all of us to be on a call or the afternoon hours can work without me possibly being on the call.

Give us your thoughts and we can go from there.

Thanks again for letting us work through this and getting to the point of where we have a very attractive proposal for you!

Sincerely, David Perry

David Perry First Vice President Business Development Unit Commercial Lending



9650 Flair Drive, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor El Monte, CA 91731 Mail Code: EL-6-A Phone: (626) 279-3260 Fax: (626) 279-3279 Email: David.Perry@cathaybank.com

Best Regards,

Tony Suos Cash Management Sales

+ SO,000 CREDIT LINE ON BANK CARD





# BUSINESS BANKING PROPOSAL

August 23, 2016

Palisades Charter High School 15777 Bowdoin Street Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Greg,

I am pleased to present the following proposal for banking services and sincerely appreciate the opportunity. In the proceeding pages, I have included information about California Credit Union, including our financial strength, our products and services, as well as our commitment to serving the needs of your school. In addition to what we can offer your school, we have a great Educator Program for your entire staff.

Our credit union was born of a need to provide reliable, rewarding and convenient financial services to teachers and others in the education community. Our story begins in 1931, during the depths of the Great Depression. It was then that Elementary Teachers' Club asked a Los Angeles teacher, Georgia B. Parsons, to represent them at the annual winter convention of public school superintendents being held in Atlantic City, New Jersey. Ms. Parsons accepted, but when she approached local lenders asking for money to purchase a wool suit for the trip, she was denied because the institutions "didn't favor teachers' loans." Our success can be traced to a simple philosophy: unlike banks, whose profits benefit a few stockholders, the credit union returns earnings to members in the form of reduced loan rates, higher savings yields and reduced fees.

As a member-owned financial cooperative, California Credit Union deals only with stable and secure products and services. This philosophy has served us well for more than 80 years, and will continue to guide us for many more years to come. All funds deposited with California Credit Union are federally insured by the NCUA up to \$250,000. We also undergo regular financial reviews by an independent auditor.

Today, we still hold dear our partnership with California educators. We are also proud supporters of California Charter School Association.

#### **Mission Statement**

California Credit Union serves the educational community, providing our members with sound financial resources and convenient, personalized services.



## **School Business Checking Accounts**

Our School Business Checking Accounts are designed for the way you want to manage your cash flow. Whether your needs are small or large, we offer an option to fit any size budget or institution.

All Business Checking accounts feature:

- Low minimum opening deposits
- Free Online Banking and Bill Pay
- Insured by the NCUA, backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government

#### **Basic School Business Checking**

This account has no minimum daily balance requirement and no monthly maintenance fee. At no extra cost, each month you'll be able to write 150 checks, make 20 deposits, and process coin and currency of \$3,000. Only \$200 minimum deposit to open.

#### Premium School Business Checking

This dividend-bearing account lets your organization enjoy greater returns with our highest-tiered yields. Plus, with a Minimum Average Daily Balance of \$2,500, your monthly maintenance fee of \$15 is waived. With this account, each month your school can write 300 checks and make 30 deposits, all at no extra cost. Only \$200 minimum deposit to open.

## School Business Savings Accounts

Safely and securely invest your business funds for the future with our selection of savings solutions designed for businesses just like yours.

#### **Business School Savings Accounts**

A simple solution to deposit your savings into a high-yield account with all the flexibility you need.

#### **Business School Money Market Accounts**

The reward tiers of our Business Money Market Account let you earn even higher yields than you would with a traditional savings account. So the more you save, the more you earn.



## **School Cash Management Services**

California Credit Union's cash management services help you expedite your deposits, manage your payments, and retrieve detailed information on your school accounts. You can even complete most transactions right from your desk, helping reduce the time you spend away from what's more important - running your school.

**Remote Deposit Capture (RDC)** Deposit checks without leaving the office. Simply scan your checks and transmit the images to your CCU school account via the Internet. With software that provides security and convenience, Remote Deposit Capture is a critical business tool for your business that can save you valuable time.

**Balance Reporting** Balance reporting provides you with complete cash and liabilities position reporting. You'll have a snapshot of your daily activity through every stage of the payment cycle so you never miss a beat.

**Balance Alerts** Stay up to date, even when you don't have the time to. Our balance alert service offers you and your employees proactive notification of key banking, balance, and transactional events through e-mail.

**Sweeps** Never be surprised by your balance. Set up automated sweeps on accounts to keep balances within your defined limits. When a limit is reached, the system automatically transfers money between specified accounts and sends an alert to notify you of the transfer.

**Bill Payment** If you know how easy personal online bill pay is, then you can imagine the convenience of the school business version. You can even attach relevant invoice information to payments to further automate the accounts payable process. Define payees and schedule single and/or recurring payments.

Automated Clearing House (ACH) ACH allows you to improve your payment processing efficiency and accuracy while reducing expenses to save you time and provide you with a secure way to transfer funds. You can make single or recurring ACH transfers.

Wire Transfer Wire transfer service is the most expedient method for transferring funds between your CCU business checking account and other bank accounts. Plus, you can initiate and monitor outgoing domestic and international wire payment activity.

Account Reconciliation Knowing your school's daily cash position is critical. However, determining balances, detecting errors, and sorting and retrieving checks can make manually reconciling your accounts a time consuming process. CCU's account reconciliation service expedites the process through an automated delivery system, so you can get back to work with the knowledge you need.

**Positive Pay** Dramatically decreases your susceptibility to check fraud. Positive Pay is a service that matches the account number, check number and dollar amount of each check presented for payment against a list of checks you previously authorized and issued to increase your account safety and give you peace of mind.



We are pleased to propose the following to Palisades Charter High School:

#### **Business Deposits**

Palisades Charter High School needs to maintain \$1,000,000 in deposits for all bank fees to be waived. PCHS shall pay all 3<sup>rd</sup> party vendor fees (merchant services, armored courier services, etc.)

#### **Business School Credit Cards**

Amount: \$25,000 Rate: 8.50% Variable (WSJ Prime + 5.00%) Higher limit subject to receipt and satisfactory review of June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2016 FYE Financial Statements (unaudited)

#### **Cash-Secured Operating Line of Credit**

Line of Credit Amount = Palisades Charter HS Decision

Interest rate = 2.0% + 0.30% (Current Business Deposit Account Yield) = 2.30%

Please review the proposal and feel free to contact me with any questions and/or clarifications.

I look forward to building a strong and lasting relationship with you.

Regards,

Meline "Mel" Zograbyan VP, Business Banking Officer California Credit Union



## STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

the Years ended December 31 (In Thousands)	2015	2014
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents Investments	\$56,037	\$50,932
Securities available for sale, at fair value	242,314	312,408
Other	9,284	8,929
Loans held for sale	3,893	2,725
Loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses	1,053,905	866,950
Accrued interest receivable	4,500	3,973
Property and equipment, net of accumulated		
depreciation	62,223	54,455
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund deposit	10,642	9,682
Other assets	20,742	24,103
TOTAL ASSETS	\$1,463,540	\$1,334,157
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY		
Members' shares	\$1,167,309	\$1,028,679
Borrowed Funds	150,000	170,000
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	28,317	20,528
Total Liabilities	1,345,626	1,219,207
Members' equity, substantially restricted:		
Regular reserve	16,459	16,459
Undivided earnings	137,551	128,493
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(36,096)	(30,002)
Total members' equity	117,914	114,950
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY	\$1,463,540	\$1,334,157

2015 data unaudited, as presented

## The Advantages of Working with California Credit Union

- > Access to bank management and the most senior-level bank officers
- > Fast, responsive local decision-making and underwriting
- Integrated financial solutions that leverage the power of CCU's total product mix
- Substantial capital that supports clients' growing credit needs





è

## **Palisades Charter High School**

## Actuarial Valuation Retiree Health Program Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016

October 2016

Prepared By: Nyhart 530 B Street, Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101-4404 (619) 239-0831 www.nyhart.com

Indianapolis
 Chicago
 Kansas City
 Atlanta
 St. Louis
 San Diego
 Houston
 Denver

An Alliance Benefit Group Licensee



٩

## Palisades Charter High School Actuarial Valuation Retiree Health Program Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016

### **Table of Contents**

Page

Section I.	Executive Summary	1
Section II.	Financial Results	4
Section III.	Projected Cash Flows	8
Section IV.	Funding Analysis	10
Section V.	Summary of Plan Provisions1	12
Section VI.	Summary of Valuation Data1	14
Section VII.	Summary of Actuarial Assumptions & Methods 1	15
Section VIII.	Actuarial Certification	9



## SECTION I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### Background

At the request of Palisades Charter High School (PCHS), Nyhart has performed an actuarial valuation of PCHS's postretirement welfare benefits for its fiscal year ending June 30, 2016. The valuation was prepared in accordance with the assumptions and methods specified by FAS 106 and FAS 158 as codified by ASC 715.

PCHS provides for the continuation of retiree health benefits to eligible employees at retirement. Retiree health benefits include medical, prescription drug, dental and vision coverage. PCHS currently pays the cost of coverage for the retiree and any covered dependents during the lifetime of the retiree. The PPO plans require an employer contribution. Eligibility for retiree health benefits varies based on when an employee was hired. Employees hired on or after July 1, 2009 (July 1, 2012 for PESPU employees) are not eligible for PCHS-paid retiree health benefits. Section V of the report details the plan provisions applicable to each employee group.

PCHS currently provides a contribution for medical, dental and vision benefits to 22 retirees. In addition, there are approximately 111 eligible active employees earning service credit towards eligibility for future retiree health benefits. Detailed information on the census data included in the valuation is presented in Section VI of the report.

#### Results of the Retiree Health Valuation

We have determined the actuarial liability or expected postretirement benefit obligation (EPBO) for the PCHS retiree health plan, as of July 1, 2015, is \$20,414,624. This represents the present value of all contributions and benefits projected to be paid by PCHS for future retirees. If PCHS were to place this amount in a fund earning interest at the rate of 5% per year, and all other actuarial assumptions were met, the fund would have enough to pay all expected benefits. The valuation does not consider employees not yet hired as of the valuation date.

The actuarial liability is apportioned into the past service, current service and future service components using the projected unit credit cost method as required under FAS 106. The past service component is referred to as the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation or APBO and the current service component is referred to as the service cost. The APBO at July 1, 2015 is \$14,846,613 and the service cost for the 2015/2016 fiscal year is \$628,005.

#### Changes from Prior Valuation

The valuation reflects demographic and healthcare cost changes since the prior valuation. In addition, there were several assumption changes as noted in Section VII including updates to the medical and dental trend rates, updates to the retirement and turnover rates and a lowering of the discount rate to 5%. A reconciliation of the approximate change in the actuarial liability from the prior valuation is provided in the following table:

n
n
n)
n
i 1
1



#### Fiscal Year 2015/2016 Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost (Expense)

The results of the valuation including a reconciliation of the funded status of the plan at July 1, 2015 and projected to July 1, 2016 along with the development of the fiscal year 2015/2016 net periodic postretirement welfare benefit cost (expense) are presented in Section II of the report.

The fiscal year 2015/2016 net periodic postretirement welfare benefit cost is \$1,918,568. The postretirement welfare benefit cost is the amount PCHS expenses as the cost of the retiree health program on its income statement each fiscal year and is calculated independent of any cash contributions or actual welfare benefit payments.

A projection for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 is also provided.

#### Funding

PCHS has not informed us of any funds eligible as plan assets under FAS 106. Under FAS 106, assets cannot be considered as employer contributions or plan assets unless they are segregated and restricted (usually in a trust) to be used for postretirement benefits. Currently, PCHS funds for retiree health benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis but has annually set aside monies earmarked for the payment of future retiree health benefits. The reported value of the assets set aside at June 30, 2016 is \$5,932,630.

Section IV of the report shows the funded status reflecting the assets set aside at June 30, 2016. The funded status of the plan is 37% (assets set aside at June 30, 2016 divided by the projected APBO at June 30, 2016 = \$5,932,630/\$16,064,296). PCHS is currently contributing \$691,000 per year for the payment of current and future retiree health benefits. The expected 2016/17 PCHS cost for health benefits for its current retirees is approximately \$220,115. The excess over actual payments will be set aside for the payment of future retiree health benefits. If PCHS continues to contribute \$691,000 per year, the contribution is estimated to exceed actual retiree health benefit payments in around 10 years. At that time, if PCHS continues to contribute \$691,000 and uses the accumulated assets to pay future benefit amounts the accumulated assets will be depleted during the 2038/2039 fiscal year. This assumes that little or no earnings are allocated to the accumulated PCHS contributions in future years. PCHS has commenced investing the set aside assets and future earnings, depending on the investment strategy, may extend this date.

Section IV of the report provides sample funding strategies determined assuming different asset return rates, different payment patterns and different payment periods.

#### Actuarial Basis

The actuarial valuation is based on the assumptions and methods outlined in Section VII of the report. To the extent that a single or a combination of assumptions is not met the future liability may fluctuate significantly from its current measurement. As an example, the healthcare cost increase anticipates that the rate of increase in medical cost will be at moderate levels and decline over several years. Increases higher than assumed would bring larger liabilities and expensing requirements. The impact of a 1% higher and 1% lower healthcare trend rate is provided in Section II-E.

Another key assumption used in the valuation is the discount rate which is based on the expected rate of return of plan assets. The valuation is based on a discount (interest) rate of 5%. A 1% decrease in the discount rate would increase the APBO by 27%. A 1% increase in the discount rate would decrease the APBO by 20%.



Scheduled to take effect in 2020, the "Cadillac Tax" is a 40% non-deductible excise tax on employersponsored health coverage that provides high-cost benefits. For insured plans, the insurance company is responsible for payment of the excise tax. For self-funded plans, the employer is responsible for payment of the excise tax. The valuation assumes that the PCHS premiums for covered health benefits remain below the projected dollar thresholds in all future years.

The valuation is based on the census information provided by PCHS. To the extent that the data provided lacks clarity in interpretation or is missing relevant information, this can result in liabilities different than those presented in the report. Often missing or unclear information is not identified until future valuations.



# SECTION II. FINANCIAL RESULTS

#### A. Valuation Results as of July 1, 2015

The table below presents the employer liabilities associated with PCHS's retiree health benefits determined in accordance with FAS 106. The expected postretirement benefit obligation (EPBO) is the present value of all benefits projected to be paid under the program. The accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (APBO) reflects the amount attributable to the past service of current employees and retirees. The service cost reflects the accrual attributable for the current period.

1. Expected Postretirement Benefit Obligation (EPBO)	
Actives Not Fully Eligible	\$14,126,768
Actives Fully Eligible	2,603,778
Retirees	3,684,078
Total EPBO	\$20,414,624
2. Accumulated Postretirement Benefit Obligation (APBO)	
Actives Not Fully Eligible	\$ 8,558,757
Actives Fully Eligible	2,603,778
Retirees	3,684,078
Total APBO	\$14,846,613
3. Service Cost	\$ 628,005
No. of Active Employees	111
Average Age	52
Average Past Service	17
No. of Retired Employees	22
Average Age	68
Average Retirement Age	65



#### B. Reconciliation of Funded Status at July 1, 2015, Projected to June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017

	Actual	Projected	Projected
	6/30/2015	6/30/2016	6/30/2017
1. Accumulated Postretirement Benefit			
Obligation (APBO)			
Actives Not Fully Eligible	(\$ 8,558,757)	(\$ 9,614,699)	(\$10,754,839)
Actives Fully Eligible	( 2,603,778)	( 2,733,967)	( 2,847,550)
Retirees	( 3,684,078)	( 3,715,630)	<u>( 3,698,909)</u>
Total APBO	(\$14,846,613)	(\$16,064,296)	(\$17,301,298)
2. Plan Assets*	0	0	0
3. Funded Status	(\$14,846,613)	(\$16,064,296)	(\$17,301,298)
4. Unrecognized Transition Obligation	8,831,294	8,279,338	7,727,382
5. Unrecognized Prior Service Cost	0	0	0
6. Unrecognized Net (Gain)/Loss	670,260	670,260	670,260
7. (Accrued)/Prepaid Postretirement			
Benefit Cost	(\$ 5,345,059)	(\$ 7,114,698)	(\$ 8,903,656)

#### C. Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost for Fiscal Year Ending

	6/30/2016	6/30/2017
1. Service Cost	\$ 628,005	\$ 659,405
2. Interest Cost	738,607	797,712
3. Expected Return on Assets	0	0
4. Amortization of Net (Gain)/Loss	551,956	551,956
5. Amortization of Prior Service Cost	0	0
6. Amortization of Transition Obligation	0	0
7. Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost	\$1,918,568	\$2,009,073
Benefit Payments for Fiscal Year Ending		
	<u>6/30/2016</u>	6/30/2017
1. Actual/Projected Benefit Payments	\$ 148,929	\$ 220,115

\* PCHS has not reported any FASB eligible plan assets but has set aside assets and has commenced investing these assets for the future payment of retiree health benefits. The amount of set aside assets at June 30, 2016 is \$5,932,630.

D.



#### E. Sample Disclosure for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016

	Projected <u>6/30/2016</u>
1. Change in Benefit Obligation	
Benefit Obligation at Beginning of Year	\$14,846,613
Service Cost	628,005
Interest Cost	738,607
Change Due to Plan Amendments	0
Change Due to (Gain)/Loss	0
Projected Benefits Paid	<u>( 148,929)</u>
Benefit Obligation at End of Year	\$16,064,296
2. Change in Plan Assets	
Fair Value of Plan Assets at Beginning of Year	\$ 0
Expected/Actual Return of Plan Assets	0
Employer Contributions	148,929
Actual Benefits Paid	<u>( 148,929)</u>
Fair Value of Plan Assets at End of Year	\$0
3. Funded Status (2. minus 1.)	(\$16,064,296)
Unrecognized Net (Gain)/Loss	670,260
Unrecognized Prior Service Cost	0
Unrecognized Transition Obligation	8,279,338
Net Amount Recognized	(\$ 7,114,698)
4. Amount Recognized in Unrestricted Assets	
Net Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	670,260
Prior Service Cost	0
Unrecognized Net Transition Obligation	8,279,338
Net Amount Recognized	\$ 8,949,598
5. Weighted Average Assumptions for Disclosure	
Discount Rate	5.0%
Initial Healthcare Trend Rate Ultimate Healthcare Trend Rate	7.0% 5.0%
	0.070



	Projected 6/30/2016
6. Components of Net Periodic Benefit Cost	
Service Cost)	\$ 628,005
Interest Cost	738,607
Expected Return on Assets	( 0)
Amortization of Net (Gain)/Loss	0
Amortization of Prior Service Cost	0
Amortization of Transition Obligation	551,956
Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost	\$1,918,568
7. Effect of a 1% Increase in Healthcare Trend	
Benefit Obligation	\$3,271,207
Total Service Cost and Interest Cost	\$ 346,525
8. Effect of a 1% Decrease in Healthcare Trend	
Benefit Obligation	(\$2,595,586)
Total Service Cost and Interest Cost	(\$ 269,928)
9. Estimated Future Benefit Payments	
2016/2017	\$ 220,115
2017/2018	\$ 268,927
2018/2019	\$ 289,305
2019/2020	\$ 326,623
2020/2021	\$ 358,775
2021/2022	\$ 389,385
2022/2023	\$ 421,118
2023/2024	\$ 469,834
2024/2025	\$ 530,113
2025/2026	\$ 609,247



# SECTION III. PROJECTED CASH FLOWS

The valuation process includes the projection of the expected benefits to be paid under the Plan. This expected cash flow takes into account the likelihood of each employee reaching age for eligibility to retire and receive health benefits. The projection is performed by applying the turnover assumption to each active employee for the period between the valuation date and early retirement date. Once the employees reach the earliest retirement date, a certain percent are assumed to enter the retiree group each year. Once reaching the maximum retirement age all remaining employees are assumed to have retire. Employees already over the maximum retirement age as of the valuation date are assumed to retire immediately. The per capita cost as of the valuation date is projected to increase at the applicable healthcare trend rates both before and after the employee's assumed retirement. The projected per capita costs are multiplied by the number of expected future retirees in a given future year to arrive at the cash flow for that year. Also, a certain number of retirees will leave the group each year due to expected deaths and this group will cease to be included in the cash flow from that point forward. Because this is a closed-group valuation, the number of retirees dying each year will eventually exceed the number of new retirees, and the size of the cash flow will begin to decrease and eventually go to zero.

The expected employer cash flows for selected future years are provided in the following table:



Projected Employer Cash Flows - Representative Years

Fiscal	Future	Retired	
Year	Retirees	Employees	PCHS Total
2016/17	\$ 22,552	\$ 197,563	\$ 220,115
2017/18	\$ 58,534	\$ 210,393	\$ 268,927
2018/19	\$ 82,220	\$ 207,085	\$ 289,305
2019/20	\$ 110,260	\$ 216,363	\$ 326,623
2020/21	\$ 133,998	\$ 224,777	\$ 358,775
2021/22	\$ 157,223	\$ 232,162	\$ 389,385
2022/23	\$ 182,003	\$ 239,115	\$ 421,118
2023/24	\$ 224,049	\$ 245,785	\$ 469,834
2024/25	\$ 278,090	\$ 252,023	\$ 530,113
2025/26	\$ 351,583	\$ 257,664	\$ 609,247
2026/27	\$ 452,704	\$ 262,600	\$ 715,304
2027/28	\$ 571,343	\$ 266,720	\$ 838,063
2028/29	\$ 701,951	\$ 269,891	\$ 971,842
2029/30	\$ 818,470	\$ 271,865	\$ 1,090,335
2030/31	\$ 938,534	\$ 267,807	\$ 1,206,341
2031/32	\$ 1,077,097	\$ 266,684	\$ 1,343,781
2032/33	\$ 1,194,077	\$ 263,899	\$ 1,457,976
2033/34	\$ 1,308,720	\$ 259,336	\$ 1,568,056
2034/35	\$ 1,429,933	\$ 252,814	\$ 1,682,747
2035/36	\$ 1,562,376	\$ 244,260	\$ 1,806,636
2036/37	\$ 1,663,013	\$ 233,781	\$ 1,896,794
2037/38	\$ 1,722,943	\$ 221,589	\$ 1,944,532
2038/39		\$ 207,962	
2039/40	\$ 1,854,977	\$ 193,075 \$ 177,007	
2040/41	\$ 1,901,924	\$ 177,227 \$ 160,862	\$ 2,079,151 \$ 2,102,174
2041/42	\$ 1,941,312	\$ 160,862	\$ 2,102,174
2042/43	\$ 1,977,627	\$ 144,458	\$ 2,122,085
2043/44	\$ 2,008,649	\$ 128,521	\$ 2,137,170
2044/45	\$ 2,037,812	\$ 113,524	\$ 2,151,336
2045/46	\$ 2,082,668	\$ 99,793	\$ 2,182,461
2050/51	\$ 2,110,688	\$ 51,232	\$ 2,161,920
2055/56	\$ 1,966,674	\$ 28,692	\$ 1,995,366
2060/61	\$ 1,613,101	\$ 12,145	\$ 1,625,246
2065/66	\$ 1,143,422	\$0 \$0	\$ 1,143,422
2070/71	\$ 687,269		\$ 687,269
2075/76	\$ 351,891	\$ 0	\$ 351,891
2080/81	\$ 155,727	\$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0	\$ 155,727
2085/86	\$ 55,248	\$ 0	\$ 55,248
2090/91	\$ 13,310	\$ 0	\$ 13,310
2095/96	\$ 3,518	\$ 0	\$ 3,518
2100/01	\$0		\$ 0
All Years	\$75,325,618	\$7,380,189	\$82,705,807



## SECTION IV. FUNDING ANALYSIS

There are multiple ways to approach funding a retiree health plan. The net periodic benefit cost (expense) determined under FAS 106 is one method, of many, that could be used to pre-fund benefits. The annual expense amount will fluctuate from year to year based on the asset performance and as the population matures. The FAS 106 expense amortizes the initial accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (also referred to as the actuarial accrued liability) over 20-years on a straight-line basis (with a separate interest component) and defers any recognition of actuarial gains and losses until the amount exceeds a 10% corridor.

Our recommended funding approach is to amortize the remaining unfunded actuarial accrued liability over a reasonable period to represent the average remaining period for the active employees since this is a frozen group. A determination of the annual funding requirement of the current period is presented below:

1.	Development of Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability			
	Projected Actuarial Accrued Liability at 7/1/2016	\$16	,064,296	
	Reported Value of Plan Funds at 6/30/2016*	( 5	,932,630)	
	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	\$10	,131,666	
	15 Year Fixed Dollar UAAL Payment (principal & interest)	\$	929,627	
2.	Recommended Funding Contribution			
	Normal Cost (Current Fiscal Year Accrual)	\$	628,005	
	15 Year Fixed Dollar UAAL Payment (principal & interest)		929,627	
	Recommended Contribution Payable at Beginning of Fiscal Year	\$1	,557,632	
	Interest at 5% to End of Fiscal Year		77,882	
	Recommended Contribution Payable at End of Fiscal Year	\$1	,635,514	

\*PCHS has set aside funds earmarked for the payment of future retiree health benefits. The reported value of set aside funds at June 30, 2016 is \$5,932,630.

The development of the recommended contribution is consistent with funding methods that might be used to pre-fund pension benefits. The normal cost component of the recommended funding contribution will tend to decrease over time as the group is frozen. The amortization of the UAAL will stay constant and then drop to zero after 15 years; however, future experience gains and losses will result in decreases or increases as additional amortization bases are added.



A more simplified approach to pre-fund the postretirement health benefits could be adopted by PCHS. Presented below are our best estimate to pre-fund the entire PCHS obligation (the present value of projected payments) for its current active employees and retirees using the level-dollar method over varying periods of time and assuming varying asset return rates on the liability. PCHS may want to use these as parameters for a minimum or maximum funding amount.

	Expected Long Term Asset Rate of Return			
	<u>5.0%</u>	<u>6.0%</u>	7.0%	4.0%
Present Value of Projected Benefits				
(PVPB)	\$21,282,703	\$17,123,224	\$13,988,515	\$26,892,466
Reported Value of Plan Funds	( 5,932,630)	<u>( 5,932,630) (</u>	5,932,630)	( 5,932,630)
Unfunded PVPB	\$15,350,073	\$11,190,594 \$	\$ 8,055,885	\$20,959,836
Level Dollar Funding				
20 Year PVPB Payment	\$ 1,162,073	\$ 903,761	\$ 687,634	\$ 1,476,691
25 Year PVPB Payment	\$ 1,027,533	\$ 810,903	\$ 625,113	\$ 1,284,638
30 Year PVPB Payment	\$ 942,074	\$ 753,084	\$ 587,056	\$ 1,160,575

We have listed below some financial advantages that may be achieved by pre-funding retiree health benefits. Of course, pre-funding will have to be weighed against alternative uses of the contribution amounts.

- The earlier contributions are made, the less PCHS contributions in aggregate will have to be made to fulfill its obligations.
- Pre-funding can mitigate any resulting adverse impact on credit rating that could result from disclosure of liabilities.
- Pre-funding may provide additional benefit security to current and future retirees.



# SECTION V. SUMMARY OF PLAN PROVISIONS

This study analyzes the post-retirement health benefit program provided by PCHS.

PCHS provides health benefits to certain eligible employees at retirement. The retiree health benefits provided are a continuation of the medical including prescription drugs, dental and vision benefits provided to active employees. The retiree health coverage is paid for entirely by PCHS for the lifetime of the retiree except retirees electing the higher PPO plans must pay the difference in cost. Survivors of deceased retirees may continue health coverage, at their own expense. Eligibility for retiree health benefits requires the following:

- \* Future retiree must be enrolled in health plan prior to retirement date
- Future retiree must be in receipt of monthly payment from STRS or PERS
- \* Active employees must meet the following years of service requirements at retirement
  - Hired before 3/12/84 must have 5 consecutive years of service just prior to retirement
  - Hired after 3/11/84 but before 7/1/87 must have 10 consecutive years of service just prior to retirement
  - Hired after 6/30/87 but before 6/1/92 must have 15 consecutive years of service just prior to retirement or 20 years of service with 10 years of consecutive years of service just prior to retirement
  - Hired after 5/31/92 age + consecutive years of qualifying service at retirement greater than or equal to 80
  - Hired after 2/28/07 age + consecutive years of qualifying service at retirement greater than or equal to 80 & at least 15 consecutive years of qualifying service at retirement
  - Hired after 6/30/09 age + consecutive years of qualifying service at retirement greater than or equal to 85 & at least 25 consecutive years of qualifying service at retirement
- Retiree must be enrolled in Medicare Part A if eligible; and must enroll in Part B

All employees except PESPU employees hired on or after July 1, 2009 are not eligible for PCHS-paid health benefits at retirement. PESPU employees hired after June 30, 2012 are not eligible for PCHS-paid health benefits at retirement. Employees who defer their retirement after separation from service with PCHS are not eligible for PCHS-paid health benefits.



#### Premium Rates

PCHS provides retiree health coverage through health plans available through SISC. The following table summarizes the current monthly premiums for the health benefit coverage provided by PCHS.

Medical Plans:

:

10/1/2015 to 9/30/2016	Kaiser HMO/ Sr. Adv.	California Care HMO	BC/ Medco 90/\$10	BC/ Medco 90/\$20	BC/ Medco 80/\$20	Companion Care
Retiree Only	\$ 506	\$ 718	\$ 914	\$ 867	\$ 642	NA
Retiree Plus Spouse	\$1,012	\$1,024	\$1,284	\$1,221	\$ 920	NA
Retiree Plus Family	\$1,430	\$1,302	\$1,632	\$1,552	\$1,176	NA
Retiree Only - Medicare	\$ 193	\$ 463	\$ 463	\$ 461	\$ 424	\$385
Retiree Plus Spouse - Medicare	\$ 386	\$ 926	\$ 926	\$ 922	\$ 848	\$770

10/1/2016 to 9/30/2017	Kaiser HMO/ Sr. Adv.	California Care HMO	BC/ Medco 90/\$10	BC/ Medco 90/\$20	BC/ Medco 80/\$20	Companion Care
Retiree Only	\$ 526	\$ 736	\$ 959	\$ 889	\$ 761	NA
Retiree Plus Spouse	\$1,052	\$1,048	\$1,347	\$1,252	\$1,076	NA
Retiree Plus Family	\$1,487	\$1,333	\$1,712	\$1,592	\$1,367	NA
Retiree Only - Medicare	\$ 198	\$ 512	\$ 512	\$ 510	\$ 506	\$419
Retiree Plus Spouse - Medicare	\$ 396	\$1,024	\$1,024	\$1,020	\$1,012	\$838

Dental & Vision Plans:

10/1/2015 to 9/30/2016	Delta Premier Incentive Plan	Delta PPO Plan	VSP Vision Plan
Retiree Only	\$ 56	\$ 63	\$12.30
Retiree Plus Spouse	\$112	\$126	\$24.60
Retiree Plus Family	\$147	\$166	\$36.90

10/1/2016 to 9/30/2017	Delta Premier Incentive Plan	Delta PPO Plan	VSP Vision Plan
Retiree Only	\$ 56	\$ 63	\$12.30
Retiree Plus Spouse	\$112	\$126	\$24.60
Retiree Plus Family	\$147	\$166	\$36.90



# SECTION VI. VALUATION DATA

The valuation was based on the census furnished to us by PCHS. The following tables display the age distribution for retirees, and the age/service distribution for active employees.

Age Distribution of Eligible Retired Participants & Beneficiaries

	All Retirees
<55	0
55-59	0
60-64	5
65-69	10
70-74	5
75+	2
Total:	$\frac{2}{22}$
Average Age:	68.3
Average Retirement Age:	65.4

#### Age/Service Distribution of All Active Employees

40-44 T	Total 0
	0
	0
	0
	3
	12
	19
	20
	12
	19
1	16
0	8
0	2
1	111
	1 0 <u>0</u> 1



# SECTION VII. SUMMARY OF ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS & METHODS

The liabilities set forth in this report are based on the actuarial assumptions described in this section.

Fiscal Year:	July 1 <sup>st</sup> to June 30 <sup>th</sup>
Measurement Date:	July 1, 2015
Applicable Accounting	
Standards:	FASB 106 & 158 as Codified Under ASC 715
Discount Rate:	5.0%
	[Prior valuation assumed 6%]
Return on Assets:	Not applicable
Pre-retirement Turnover:	Termination rates are based on the most recent rates used and the California State Teachers Retirement System (S

ement Turnover: Termination rates are based on the most recent rates used by CalPERS and the California State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) for the pension valuation. Sample rates are in the following tables:

		Entry	/ Age		
Service	20	30	40	50	
0	17.30%	15.25%	13.19%	11.14%	
5	10.94%	8.70%	6.46%	1.07%	
10	8.01%	5.72%	0.74%	0.25%	
15	6.52%	4.18%	0.32%	0.02%	
20	4.93%	0.38%	0.02%	0.02%	
25	3.28%	0.10%	0.02%	0.02%	
30	0.15%	0.02%	0.02%	0.02%	

Termination rates for Certificated employees and Management employees in STRS are based on the most recent rates used by the California State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) pension valuation. Sample rates for male and females are as follows:

Service	Male	Female
0	16.0%	15.0%
5	3.9%	3.9%
10	1.8%	1.8%
15	0.9%	0.9%
20	0.5%	0.5%
25	0.3%	0.3%
30	0.2%	0.2%



#### [Prior valuation used following tables:]

Males:			Entry Age		
Service	25 - 29	30 -34	35 - 39	40 - 45	45 & Up
0	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	18.0%
5	3.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
10	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
15	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%		
20	0.6%	0.6%			
25	0.5%				
30	0.0%				

Females:			Entry Age		
Service	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 45	45 & Up
0	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%
5	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3.3%	2.5%
10	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1.3%	
15	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%		
20	0.5%	0.5%			
25	0.4%				
30	0.0%				

Mortality Rates:

Mortality rates are based on the following rates:

	Acti	ives	Retir	ees*
Age	Males	Females	Males	Females
25	0.023%	0.013%		
30	0.033%	0.014%		
35	0.034%	0.018%		
40	0.057%	0.034%		
45	0.076%	0.041%		
50	0.103%	0.063%		
55	0.143%	0.093%	0.164%	0.118%
60	0.238%	0.179%	0.300%	0.254%
65	0.435%	0.368%	0.596%	0.468%
70			1.095%	0.864%
75			1.886%	1.451%
80			3.772%	2.759%

\* Rates applicable to future retirees include a 2 year setback.



#### **Retirement Rates:**

Age	Male	Female
55	2.7%	4.5%
56	1.8%	3.2%
57	1.8%	3.2%
58	2.7%	4.1%
59	4.5%	5.4%
60	6.3%	9.0%
61	6.3%	9.0%
62	10.8%	10.8%
63	13.5%	16.2%
64	10.8%	13.5%
65	10.8%	14.4%
66	10.0%	13.5%
67	10.0%	13.5%
68	10.0%	13.5%
69	10.0%	13.5%
70	10.0%	13.5%
71	10.0%	13.5%
72	10.0%	13.5%
73	10.0%	13.5%
74	10.0%	13.5%
70	100.0%	100.0%

\* Of those having met eligibility to receive pension benefits. The percentage refers to the probability that an active employee who has reached the stated age will retire within the following year.

[The retirement rates have been updated to reflect the most recent STRS retirement study]

- Retirement Eligibility Age: The earliest retirement age assumed for employees who participate in STRS is age 55. The earliest retirement age assumed for employees who participate in PERS is age 50. The last retirement age is assumed to be age 70 or age first eligible, if greater than age 70.
- Participation Rates: 100% of future active employees are assumed to elect retiree health coverage at retirement 50% are assumed to elect HMO coverage and 50% are assumed to elect PPO coverage. Of those electing coverage approximately 50% are assumed to elect coverage for their spouse. Female spouses are assumed to be three years younger than male spouses.
- Claim Cost Development: The valuation was based on the premiums rates furnished by PCHS obtained for their future retirees.



#### Medical Trend Rates:

Year	Trend
2016/17	Actual
2017/18	7.0%
2018/19	6.5%
2019/20	6.0%
2020/21	5.5%
2021/22+	5.0%

[The prior valuation assumed a 0.5% lower initial trend rate for PPO plans and 1% lower initial trend rate for HMO plans]

Dental & Vision Trend Rates:

Year	Trend
2017/18+	3.0%

[The prior valuation assumed 4.0%]

Actuarial Cost Method:

The actuarial cost method used was Projected Unit Credit with service prorate. Under this method, the Actuarial Accrued Liability is the present value of projected benefits multiplied by the ratio of benefit service as of the valuation date to the projected benefit service at first full retirement eligibility age. The Normal Cost for a plan year is the expected increase in the Accrued Liability during the plan year.

All employees eligible as of the measurement date in accordance with the provisions of the Plan listed in the data provided by PCHS were included in the valuation.

Actuarial Value of Assets: As of the valuation date there are no eligible plan assets.



# SECTION VIII. ACTUARIAL CERTIFICATION

The results set forth in this report are based on the actuarial valuation of the retiree health benefit plans of Palisades Charter High School (PCHS) as of July 1, 2015.

The valuation was performed in accordance with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices and in accordance with FASB statements No. 106 and 158. We relied on census data for active employees and retirees provided to us by PCHS. We also made use of plan information, premium information, and enrollment information provided to us by PCHS.

The assumptions used in performing the valuation, as summarized in this report, and the results based thereupon, represent our best estimate of anticipated experience and actuarial cost of the retiree health benefits program. The discount rate, expected return on assets, and other economic assumptions were selected by PCHS.

I am a member of the American Academy of Actuaries and believe I meet the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the actuarial opinion contained herein.

Certified by:

Marilyn K. Jones, ASA, EA, MAAA, FCA Date: October 31, 2016 Consulting Actuary



Palisades Charter High School Credit Card - For Board Review

SAMPLE

						Board Approval		Γ
Transaction						Required		
Date	:#Od	Description	CARD HOLDER	Purpose	Requested By	(ves/no)?	Amount	
2016-10-03		WHOLEFDS BRT 10074	PAMELA MAGEE	MEETING	PAMELA MAGEE			10 11
2016-10-03		PARADISE POINT RESORT	PAMELA MAGEE	CONFERENCE LODGING	NVT			17.44
2016-10-05		GTM SPORTSWEAR	PAMELA MAGEE	DANCE TEAM ORDER-ASB	C SMITH			210.17
2016-10-07		DOMINO'S 8546	PAMELA MAGEE	MEETING	PAMFI A MAGFF		. c'c v	/1.610,0
2016-10-10		RALPHS #0292	PAMELA MAGEE	MEETING	PAMFI A MAGFE		~ ~	05.50
2016-10-10		RALPHS #0292	PAMELA MAGEE	MEETING	PAMELA MAGEE		~ v	7.82
2016-10-11		PARADISE POINT RESORT	PAMELA MAGEE	CONFERENCE/LODGING	PAMELA MAGEE		~ ~ ~	b2.44
2016-10-14		CTC*CONSTANTCONTACT.C	PAMELA MAGEE	SUBSCRIPTION	DAAFLA MAGEE		2 / pt	/,004.25
2016-10-14		TRUMBA CORPORATION	PAMFIA MAGEE				~··	90.00
2016 10 17				JUBJCHILIUN	PAMELA MAGEE		Ş	79.96
/T-0T-9T07		CIE CONFERENCE	PAMELA MAGEE	CONFERENCE	D. MANDOSA		\$ 4(	406.85
2016-10-18		ROCCOS CUCINA	PAMELA MAGEE	MEETING	PAMELA MAGEE		F F	00.00
2016-10-19		RALPHS #0705	PAMELA MAGEE	MEETING	PAMELA MAGEE			C6.CCT
2016-10-19		PALISADES PIZZA	PAMELA MAGEE	MEETING	PAMFIA MAGEF		· ·	24.04
2016-10-19		VONS Store00022665	PAMELA MAGEE	METING	DAMELA MAGEE			00.211
2016-10-20		NOAH'S-ONI INF CATEPING	DANAELA NAACEE				<u>۸</u>	36.44
07-07-0707		INCALL 3-CINEINE CALENING	PAINELA MAGEE	MEETING	PAMELA MAGEE		\$ 14	145.79
2016-10-22		RAPID PLUMBING	GREGORY WOOD	OPS REPAIR	D. RICCARDI		\$	579.50
				Total			24 C1 2	50.35
						н	<i>ч</i> то,4с	12,409.30

Su	bm	it	bv	Em	ail
-			~ 1		~

Print Form

02	12	210	201	12
02	124	212	20	12

CURRENT

#### PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL REQUEST FOR: CONFERENCE, CONVENTION, OR MEETING ATTENDANCE

Name: (First)	(M) (Last)
Title: Work Telephone:	Department: Email:
	CONFERENCE INFORMATION
Check appropriate description:	Name of Activity:
Requested by Board of Trustees	Address of Activity:
Requested by Standing Committee	
Requested by Department	Expenses to be paid by:
Request by PCHS	(attach document to support conference / brochure)
Self Initiated	
□ Other	The Individual
	□ Other – Name
Number of workdays requested:	Address:
	City / State / Zip:
Will a sub be needed:   Yes  No	Phone: ——— Contact: ———
	Authorized Travel Dates:
If yes, which days:	Depart Date: Time: AM / PM
	Activity Begins:
	Return Date: Time: AM / PM Activity Ends:
Name of Beneficiary:	
Relationship to Applicant:	Date of Application:
<ul> <li>B. If a staff member is requested to attend a conferer and some other travel expenses may be paid. Per 1. Meals per diem – no receipt required: A maximu 2. Expenses for transportation, lodging, and confer maximum of \$125 per day can be approved for</li> </ul>	um of \$25 a day can be approved for meals. erence fees – receipts required: If conference is not in Los Angeles or neighboring counties, a
D. Total Estimated Expenses: \$	
D. Total Estimated Expenses: \$ Submission / Agreement (to be agreed and signed b	by attendee)
D. Total Estimated Expenses: \$ Submission / Agreement (to be agreed and signed b	by attendee) / educational conference, meeting, or convention that promotes our stated school go
D. Total Estimated Expenses: \$ Submission / Agreement (to be agreed and signed b I understand that the event must be a professional / (see Palisades Charter High School Charter, Eleme I understand that in order to be reimbursed for appro	by attendee) / educational conference, meeting, or convention that promotes our stated school go ent 1: Educational Program) roved expenses I must submit a Travel Expense Claim form with all required docume tation of information, materials or strategies to my department, the faculty, and / or th
D. Total Estimated Expenses: \$ Submission / Agreement (to be agreed and signed to I understand that the event must be a professional / (see Palisades Charter High School Charter, Eleme I understand that in order to be reimbursed for appro- including receipts and documentation of the present	by attendee) / educational conference, meeting, or convention that promotes our stated school go ent 1: Educational Program) roved expenses I must submit a Travel Expense Claim form with all required docume tation of information, materials or strategies to my department, the faculty, and / or th ropriate.
D. Total Estimated Expenses: \$ Submission / Agreement (to be agreed and signed to I understand that the event must be a professional / (see Palisades Charter High School Charter, Eleme I understand that in order to be reimbursed for appro- including receipts and documentation of the present Board of Trustees or a Standing Committee as appr	by attendee) / educational conference, meeting, or convention that promotes our stated school go ent 1: Educational Program) roved expenses I must submit a Travel Expense Claim form with all required docume tation of information, materials or strategies to my department, the faculty, and / or th ropriate.
D. Total Estimated Expenses: \$	by attendee) / educational conference, meeting, or convention that promotes our stated school go ent 1: Educational Program) roved expenses I must submit a Travel Expense Claim form with all required docume tation of information, materials or strategies to my department, the faculty, and / or the ropriate
D. Total Estimated Expenses: \$	by attendee) / educational conference, meeting, or convention that promotes our stated school go ent 1: Educational Program) roved expenses I must submit a Travel Expense Claim form with all required docume tation of information, materials or strategies to my department, the faculty, and / or th ropriate. Date: Date:

DRAFT- PROPOSEI



#### Palisades Charter High School

15777 Bowdoin St. • Pacific Palisades • California 90272 (310) 230-6623 • FAX (310) 454-6328

#### CONFERENCE/TRAVEL REQUEST FORM

Employee Attendee(s) Name(s):	
Department/Site:	
Name of Conference/Activity:	_
Organization/Company Holding the Conference /Activity	

Organization/Company Holding the Conference/Activity:

Location of Conference/Activity:

Date(s) of Conference/Activity:

Date of Request:

Purpose/Rationale (How will this conference/activity be of value to the district/school?)

Estimated Expenditures						Pali to Pay Directly	Reimburse- ment Requested		Cost
Conference Registration	people	@	\$	-	per person			\$	-
Certificated Substitute(s)	days	@			per day (sal. & stat. ben.)			\$	-
Classified Substitute	hours								TBD by ness Office
Travel - Mileage	miles	@	\$	0.54	per mile			\$	-
Travel - Airfare	people	@	\$	-	per person			\$	-
Travel - Taxi/Shuttle								\$	-
Lodging	nights	@	\$	-	per night			\$	-
Vieals	Breakfasts	@		TBD	per meal				
	Lunches	@		TBD	per meal			#\	/ALUE!
	Dinners	@		TBD	per meal				
Other (Parking, Tolls, Conferer	nce Materials, etc	;.) - p	lea	se list belo	DW:			\$	-
					TOT	AL APPROXIM	ATE COST	#V	ALUE!

I understand that my request is not granted until approved by site and district administration and that, once approved, costs may not exceed the above estimate without prior approval from an administrator. Reimbursements will be made in accordance with Board Policy and Administrative Regulation 3350. Upon returning from an approved event, attendee must submit an itemized Request for Reimbursement and/or a Mileage Report & Reimbursement Claim form with a copy of this form, the activity agenda/program, and all original itemized receipts for any out of pocket expenses to supervisor within 3 to 5 days of return. Expenses submitted without original itemized receipts will not be reimbursed.

Requestor Signature:

Administrator Approval:			Date:		
Funding Source:	SACS Code:		-		
Will costs be reimbursed by another organization?	Yes/No	If so, what organization?			an desta, da
Superintendent/Designee Approval:			Date:		
Board Approval Date (if applicable):		Business Office Review	-		
		_		(initial)	(date)

# 2015/2016 Statement of Economic Interests



# Form 700

A Public Document

Also available on the FPPC website:

- Form 700 in Excel format
- Reference Pamphlet for Form 700

# California Fair Political Practices Commission

428 J Street, Suite 620 • Sacramento, CA 95814 Email Advice: advice@fppc.ca.gov Toll-free advice line: 1 (866) ASK-FPPC • 1 (866) 275-3772 Telephone: (916) 322-5660 • Website: www.fppc.ca.gov

# What's New

#### **Gifts of Travel**

Effective January 1, 2016, if an individual receives a travel payment that is a reportable gift, he or she must disclose the travel destination. (See the Schedule E instructions for information about other details that must be disclosed.) This applies to travel taken on or after January 1, 2016. An individual who is filing a 2015 annual statement is not required to disclose the travel destination, but may do so.

# Who must file:

- Elected and appointed officials and candidates listed in Government Code Section 87200
- Employees, appointed officials, and consultants filing pursuant to a conflict of interest code ("code filers").
   Obtain your disclosure categories, which describe the interests you must report, from your agency; they are not part of the Form 700
- Candidates running for local elective offices that are designated in a conflict of interest code (e.g., county sheriffs, city clerks, school board trustees, and water board members)
- Members of newly created boards and commissions not yet covered under a conflict of interest code
- Employees in newly created positions of existing agencies

See Reference Pamphlet, page 3, at www.fppc.ca.gov.

# Where to file:

#### 87200 Filers

State offices	€	Your agency
Judicial offices	0	The clerk of your court
Retired Judges	0	Directly with FPPC
County offices	0	Your county filing official
City offices	0	Your city clerk
Multi-County offices	€	Your agency

Code Filers — State and Local Officials, Employees, and Consultants Designated in a Conflict of Interest Code: File with your agency, board, or commission unless otherwise specified in your agency's conflict of interest code (e.g., Legislative staff files directly with FPPC). In most cases, the agency, board, or commission will retain the statements.

Members of Boards and Commissions of Newly Created Agencies: File with your newly created agency or with your agency's code reviewing body.

**Employees in Newly Created Positions of Existing Agencies:** File with your agency or with your agency's code reviewing body. See Reference Pamphlet, page 3.

Candidates: File with your local elections office.

# How to file:

The Form 700 is available at *www.fppc.ca.gov*. Form 700 schedules are also available in Excel format. All statements must have an original "wet" signature or be duly authorized by your filing officer to file electronically under Government Code Section 87500.2. Instructions, examples, FAQs, and a reference pamphlet are available to help answer your questions.

# When to file:

#### Annual Statements

#### March 1, 2016

- Elected State Officers
- Judges and Court Commissioners
- State Board and Commission Members listed in Government Code Section 87200

#### **C** April 1, 2016

- Most other filers

Individuals filing under conflict of interest codes in city and county jurisdictions should verify the annual filing date with their local filing officers.

Statements postmarked by the filing deadline are considered filed on time.

#### Assuming Office and Leaving Office Statements

Most filers file within 30 days of assuming or leaving office or within 30 days of the effective date of a newly adopted or amended conflict of interest code.

#### Exception:

If you assumed office between October 1, 2015, and December 31, 2015, and filed an assuming office statement, you are not required to file an annual statement until March 1, 2017, or April 3, 2017, whichever is applicable. The annual statement will cover the day after you assumed office through December 31, 2016. See Reference Pamphlet, pages 6 and 7, for additional exceptions.

#### **Candidate Statements**

File no later than the final filing date for the declaration of candidacy or nomination documents.

#### Amendments

Statements may be amended at any time. You are only required to amend the schedule that needs to be revised. It is not necessary to amend the entire filed form. Obtain amendment schedules at *www.fppc.ca.gov.* 

# There is no provision for filing deadline extensions unless the filer is serving in active military duty.

Statements of 30 pages or less may be faxed by the deadline as long as the originally signed paper version is sent by first class mail to the filing official within 24 hours.

The Political Reform Act (Gov. Code Sections 81000-91014) requires most state and local government officials and employees to publicly disclose their personal assets and income. They also must disqualify themselves from participating in decisions that may affect their personal economic interests. The Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) is the state agency responsible for issuing the attached Statement of Economic Interests, Form 700, and for interpreting the law's provisions.

#### **Gift Prohibition**

Gifts received by most state and local officials, employees, and candidates are subject to a limit. For years 2015-2016, the limit is \$460 from a single source during a calendar year.

In addition, state officials, state candidates, and certain state employees are subject to a \$10 limit per calendar month on gifts from lobbyists and lobbying firms registered with the Secretary of State. See Reference Pamphlet, page 10.

State and local officials and employees should check with their agency to determine if other restrictions apply.

#### Disqualification

Public officials are, under certain circumstances, required to disqualify themselves from making, participating in, or attempting to influence governmental decisions that will affect their economic interests. This may include interests they are not required to disclose (i.e., a personal residence is often not reportable, but may be disqualifying). Specific disqualification requirements apply to 87200 filers (e.g., city councilmembers, members of boards of supervisors, planning commissioners, etc.). These officials must publicly identify the economic interest that creates a conflict of interest and leave the room before a discussion or vote takes place at a public meeting. For more information, consult Government Code Section 87105, Regulation 18707, and the Guide to Recognizing Conflicts of Interest at *www.fppc.ca.gov*.

#### Honorarium Ban

Most state and local officials, employees, and candidates are prohibited from accepting an honorarium for any speech given, article published, or attendance at a conference, convention, meeting, or like gathering. See Reference Pamphlet, page 10.

#### Loan Restrictions

Certain state and local officials are subject to restrictions on loans. See Reference Pamphlet, page 14.

#### **Post-Governmental Employment**

There are restrictions on representing clients or employers before former agencies. The provisions apply to elected state officials, most state employees, local elected officials, county chief administrative officers, city managers, including the chief administrator of a city, and general managers or chief administrators of local special districts and JPAs. The FPPC website has fact sheets explaining the provisions.

#### Late Filing

The filing officer who retains originally-signed or electronically filed statements of economic interests may impose on an individual a fine for any statement that is filed late. The fine is \$10 per day up to a maximum of \$100. Late filing penalties may be reduced or waived under certain circumstances.

Persons who fail to timely file their Form 700 may be referred to the FPPC's Enforcement Division (and, in some cases, to the Attorney General or district attorney) for investigation and possible prosecution. In addition to the late filing penalties, a fine of up to \$5,000 per violation may be imposed.

**For assistance** concerning reporting, prohibitions, and restrictions under the Act:

- Email questions to advice@fppc.ca.gov.
- Call the FPPC toll-free at (866) 275-3772.

#### Form 700 is a Public Document Public Access Must Be Provided

Statements of Economic Interests are public documents. The filing officer must permit any member of the public to inspect and receive a copy of any statement.

- Statements must be available as soon as possible during the agency's regular business hours, but in any event not later than the second business day after the statement is received. Access to the Form 700 is not subject to the Public Records Act procedures.
- No conditions may be placed on persons seeking access to the forms.
- No information or identification may be required from persons seeking access.
- Reproduction fees of no more than 10 cents per page may be charged.

#### **Assuming Office Statement:**

If you are a newly appointed official or are newly employed in a position designated, or that will be designated, in a state or local agency's conflict of interest code, your assuming office date is the date you were sworn in or otherwise authorized to serve in the position. If you are a newly elected official, your assuming office date is the date you were sworn in.

 Investments, interests in real property, and business positions held on the date you assumed the office or position must be reported. In addition, income (including loans, gifts, and travel payments) received during the 12 months prior to the date you assumed the office or position is reportable.

For positions subject to confirmation by the State Senate or the Commission on Judicial Performance, your assuming office date is the date you were appointed or nominated to the position.

#### Example:

Maria Lopez was nominated by the Governor to serve on a state agency board that is subject to state Senate confirmation. The assuming office date is the date Maria's nomination is submitted to the Senate. Maria must report investments, interests in real property, and business positions she holds on that date, and income (including loans, gifts, and travel payments) received during the 12 months prior to that date.

If your office or position has been added to a newly adopted or newly amended conflict of interest code, use the effective date of the code or amendment, whichever is applicable.

 Investments, interests in real property, and business positions held on the effective date of the code or amendment must be reported. In addition, income (including loans, gifts, and travel payments) received during the 12 months prior to the effective date of the code or amendment is reportable.

#### **Annual Statement:**

Generally, the period covered is January 1, 2015, through December 31, 2015. If the period covered by the statement is different than January 1, 2015, through December 31, 2015, (for example, you assumed office between October 1, 2014, and December 31, 2014 or you are combining statements), you must specify the period covered.

 Investments, interests in real property, business positions held, and income (including loans, gifts, and travel payments) received during the period covered by the statement must be reported. Do not change the preprinted dates on Schedules A-1, A-2, and B unless you are required to report the acquisition or disposition of an interest that did not occur in 2015.  If your disclosure category changes during a reporting period, disclose under the old category until the effective date of the conflict of interest code amendment and disclose under the new disclosure category through the end of the reporting period.

#### Leaving Office Statement:

Generally, the period covered is January 1, 2015, through the date you stopped performing the duties of your position. If the period covered differs from January 1, 2015, through the date you stopped performing the duties of your position (for example, you assumed office between October 1, 2014, and December 31, 2014, or you are combining statements), the period covered must be specified. The reporting period can cover parts of two calendar years.

 Investments, interests in real property, business positions held, and income (including loans, gifts, and travel payments) received during the period covered by the statement must be reported. Do not change the preprinted dates on Schedules A-1, A-2, and B unless you are required to report the acquisition or disposition of an interest that did not occur in 2015.

#### **Candidate Statement:**

If you are filing a statement in connection with your candidacy for state or local office, investments, interests in real property, and business positions held on the date of filing your declaration of candidacy must be reported. In addition, income (including loans, gifts, and travel payments) received during the 12 months <u>prior to</u> the date of filing your declaration of candidacy is reportable. Do not change the preprinted dates on Schedules A-1, A-2, and B.

Candidates running for local elective offices (e.g., county sheriffs, city clerks, school board trustees, or water district board members) must file candidate statements, as required by the conflict of interest code for the elected position. The code may be obtained from the agency of the elected position.

#### Amendments:

If you discover errors or omissions on any statement, file an amendment as soon as possible. You are only required to amend the schedule that needs to be revised; it is not necessary to refile the entire form. Obtain amendment schedules from the FPPC website at *www.fppc.ca.gov.*  Enter your name, mailing address, and daytime telephone number in the spaces provided. Because the Form 700 is a public document, you may list your business/office address instead of your home address.

#### Part 1. Office, Agency, or Court

- Enter the name of the office sought or held, or the agency or court. Consultants must enter the public agency name rather than their private firm's name. (Examples: State Assembly; Board of Supervisors; Office of the Mayor; Department of Finance; Hope County Superior Court)
- Indicate the name of your division, board, or district, if applicable. (Examples: Division of Waste Management; Board of Accountancy; District 45). Do not use acronyms.
- Enter your position title. (Examples: Director; Chief Counsel; City Council Member; Staff Services Analyst)
- If you hold multiple positions (i.e., a city council member who also is a member of a county board or commission), you may be required to file statements with each agency. To simplify your filing obligations, you may complete an expanded statement.
- To do this, enter the name of the other agency(ies) with which you are required to file and your position title(s) in the space provided. **Do not use acronyms.** Attach an additional sheet if necessary. Complete one statement covering the disclosure requirements for all positions. Each copy must contain an original signature. Therefore, before signing the statement, make a copy for each agency. Sign each copy with an original signature and file with each agency.

If you assume or leave a position after a filing deadline, you must complete a separate statement. For example, a city council member who assumes a position with a county special district after the April 1 annual filing deadline must file a separate assuming office statement. In subsequent years, the city council member may expand his or her annual filing to include both positions.

#### Example:

Scott Baker is a city council member for the City of Lincoln and a board member for the Camp Far West Irrigation District – a multi-county agency that covers Placer and Yuba counties. Scott will complete one Form 700 using full disclosure (as required for the city position) and covering interests in both Placer and Yuba counties (as required for the multi-county position) and list both positions on the Cover Page. Before signing the statement, Scott will make a copy and sign both statements. One statement will be filed with City of Lincoln and the other will be filed with Camp Far West Irrigation District. Both will contain an original signature.

#### Part 2. Jurisdiction of Office

- Check the box indicating the jurisdiction of your agency and, if applicable, identify the jurisdiction. Judges, judicial candidates, and court commissioners have statewide jurisdiction. All other filers should review the Reference Pamphlet, page 13, to determine their jurisdiction.
- If your agency is a multi-county office, list each county in which your agency has jurisdiction.

 If your agency is not a state office, court, county office, city office, or multi-county office (e.g., school districts, special districts and JPAs), check the "other" box and enter the county or city in which the agency has jurisdiction.

#### Example:

This filer is a member of a water district board with jurisdiction in portions of Yuba and Sutter Counties.

#### Part 3. Type of Statement

. Office, Agency, or Court	
Agency Name (Do not use acronyms)	
Feather River Irrigation District	
Division, Board, Department, District, if applicable	Your Position
N/A	Board Member
► If filing for multiple positions, list below or on an attachment. (Do not u	ise acronyms)
Agency: N/A	Position:
. Jurisdiction of Office (Check at least one box)	
State	Judge or Court Commissioner (Statewide Jurisdiction)
Multi-County _Yuba & Sutter Counties	County of
City of	Other

Check at least one box. The period covered by a statement is determined by the type of statement you are filing. If you are completing a 2015 annual statement, **do not** change the pre-printed dates to reflect 2016. Your annual statement is used for reporting the **previous year's** economic interests. Economic interests for your annual filing covering January 1, 2016, through December 31, 2016, will be disclosed on your statement filed in 2017. See Reference Pamphlet, page 4.

Combining Statements: Certain types of statements may be combined. For example, if you leave office after January 1, but before the deadline for filing your annual statement, you may combine your annual and leaving office statements. File by the earliest deadline. Consult your filing officer or the FPPC.

#### Part 4. Schedule Summary

- Complete the Schedule Summary after you have reviewed each schedule to determine if you have reportable interests.
- Enter the total number of completed pages including the cover page and either check the box for each schedule you use to disclose interests; or if you have nothing to disclose on any schedule, check the "No reportable interests" box. Please do not attach any blank schedules.

#### Part 5. Verification

Complete the verification by signing the statement and entering the date signed. All statements must have an original "wet" signature or be duly authorized by your filing officer to file electronically under Government Code Section 87500.2. Instructions, examples, FAQs, and a reference pamphlet are available to help answer your questions. When you sign your statement, you are stating, under penalty of perjury, that it is true and correct. Only the filer has authority to sign the statement. An unsigned statement is not considered filed and you may be subject to late filing penalties.

> FPPC Form 700 (2015/2016) FPPC Advice Email: advice@fppc.ca.gov FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: 866/275-3772 www.fppc.ca.gov Instructions – 1

CALIFORNIA FORM 700 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION A PUBLIC DOCUMENT

# STATEMENT OF ECONOMIC INTERESTS

**COVER PAGE** 

Please type or print in ink.		
AME OF FILER (LAST)	(FIRST)	(MIDDLE)
. Office, Agency, or Court		
Agency Name (Do not use acronyms	s)	
Division, Board, Department, District,	if applicable	Your Position
► If filing for multiple positions, list be	below or on an attachment. (Do not	use acronyms)
Agency:		Position:
. Jurisdiction of Office (Chec	ck at least one box)	
State		Judge or Court Commissioner (Statewide Jurisdiction)
Multi-County		_ County of
☐ City of		_ Other
. Type of Statement (Check at	t least one box)	
Annual: The period covered is December 31, 2015.	January 1, 2015, through	Leaving Office: Date Left// (Check one)
-or- The period covered is _ December 31, 2015.	/, through	<ul> <li>The period covered is January 1, 2015, through the date of leaving office.</li> </ul>
Assuming Office: Date assume	əd//	<ul> <li>The period covered is/, through the date of leaving office.</li> </ul>
Candidate: Election year	and office sought,	if different than Part 1:
	complete)	er of pages including this cover page:
Schedule Summary (must Schedules attached		er of pages melaaning and cover page.
Schedules attached		_
Schedules attached	<ul> <li>schedule attached</li> </ul>	Schedule C - Income, Loans, & Business Positions – schedule attached
Schedules attached Schedule A-1 - Investments - Schedule A-2 - Investments -	<ul> <li>schedule attached</li> <li>schedule attached</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Schedule C - Income, Loans, &amp; Business Positions – schedule attached</li> <li>Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached</li> </ul>
Schedules attached	<ul> <li>schedule attached</li> <li>schedule attached</li> </ul>	Schedule C - Income, Loans, & Business Positions – schedule attached
Schedules attached Schedule A-1 - Investments - Schedule A-2 - Investments -	<ul> <li>schedule attached</li> <li>schedule attached</li> <li>schedule attached</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Schedule C - Income, Loans, &amp; Business Positions – schedule attached</li> <li>Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached</li> </ul>
Schedules attached Schedule A-1 - Investments - Schedule A-2 - Investments - Schedule B - Real Property - -Or-	<ul> <li>schedule attached</li> <li>schedule attached</li> <li>schedule attached</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Schedule C - Income, Loans, &amp; Business Positions – schedule attached</li> <li>Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached</li> </ul>
Schedules attached  Schedule A-1 - Investments - Schedule A-2 - Investments - Schedule B - Real PropertyOr- None - No reportable inter	- schedule attached - schedule attached - schedule attached prests on any schedule	<ul> <li>Schedule C - Income, Loans, &amp; Business Positions – schedule attached</li> <li>Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached</li> </ul>
Schedules attached  Schedule A-1 - Investments - Schedule A-2 - Investments - Schedule B - Real PropertyOr- None - No reportable intel Kerification MAILING ADDRESS STREET	- schedule attached - schedule attached - schedule attached prests on any schedule	<ul> <li>Schedule C - Income, Loans, &amp; Business Positions – schedule attached</li> <li>Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached</li> <li>Schedule E - Income – Gifts – Travel Payments – schedule attached</li> </ul>
Schedules attached  Schedule A-1 - Investments Schedule A-2 - Investments Schedule B - Real Property -Or- None - No reportable inter NAILING ADDRESS STREET (Business or Agency Address Recommended - I	- schedule attached - schedule attached - schedule attached prests on any schedule	Schedule C - Income, Loans, & Business Positions – schedule attached         Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached         Schedule E - Income – Gifts – Travel Payments – schedule attached         State         ZIP CODE
Schedules attached  Schedules attached  Schedule A-1 - Investments - Schedule A-2 - Investments - Schedule B - Real PropertyOr- None - No reportable inter NAILING ADDRESS STREET (Business or Agency Address Recommended - I DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER ()	- schedule attached - schedule attached - schedule attached rests on any schedule Public Document) CITY n preparing this statement. I have re-	Schedule C - Income, Loans, & Business Positions – schedule attached Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached Schedule E - Income – Gifts – Travel Payments – schedule attached  STATE ZIP CODE E-MAIL ADDRESS viewed this statement and to the best of my knowledge the information contained
Schedules attached  Schedule A-1 - Investments  Schedule A-2 - Investments  Schedule B - Real Property  -Or- None - No reportable inter  NAILING ADDRESS STREET (Business or Agency Address Recommended - I DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER () I have used all reasonable diligence in herein and in any attached schedules	- schedule attached - schedule attached - schedule attached - schedule attached rests on any schedule  Public Document)  I preparing this statement. I have resis is true and complete. I acknowledge	Schedule C - Income, Loans, & Business Positions – schedule attached Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached Schedule E - Income – Gifts – Travel Payments – schedule attached  STATE ZIP CODE E-MAIL ADDRESS viewed this statement and to the best of my knowledge the information contained
Schedules attached  Schedule A-1 - Investments  Schedule A-2 - Investments  Schedule B - Real Property  -Or- None - No reportable inter  NAILING ADDRESS STREET (Business or Agency Address Recommended - I DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER () I have used all reasonable diligence in herein and in any attached schedules	- schedule attached - schedule attached - schedule attached - schedule attached rests on any schedule  Public Document)  I preparing this statement. I have resis is true and complete. I acknowledge	Schedule C - Income, Loans, & Business Positions – schedule attached         Schedule D - Income – Gifts – schedule attached         Schedule E - Income – Gifts – Travel Payments – schedule attached         State         ZIP CODE         E-MAIL ADDRESS         viewed this statement and to the best of my knowledge the information contained ge this is a public document.

# **Common Reportable Interests**

Schedule A-1	Stocks, including those held in an IRA or a 401K
Schedule A-2	Business entities (including certain independent contracting), sole proprietorships, partnerships, LLCs, corporations, and trusts
Schedule B	Rental property in the jurisdiction
Schedule C	Non-governmental salaries of public official and spouse/registered domestic partner
Schedule D	Gifts from businesses (such as tickets to sporting or entertainment events)
Schedule E	Travel payments from third parties (not your employer)

# **Common Non-Reportable Interests**

Schedule A-1	Insurance policies, government bonds, diversified mutual funds, certain funds similar to diversified mutual funds (such as exchange traded funds) and investments held in certain retirement accounts. See Reference Pamphlet, page 13, for detailed information. (Regulation 18237)
Schedule A-2	Savings and checking accounts and annuities
Schedule B	A residence used exclusively as a personal residence (such as a home or vacation cabin)
Schedule C	Governmental salary (such as a school district)
Schedule D	Gifts from family members
Schedule E	Travel paid by your government agency

#### Remember:

- ✓ Mark the "No reportable interests" box on Part 4 of the Schedule Summary on the Cover Page if you determine you have nothing to disclose and file the Cover Page only. Make sure you carefully read all instructions to ensure proper reporting.
- $\checkmark$  The Form 700 is a public document.
- Most individuals must consult their agency's conflict of interest code for reportable interests.
- ✓ Most individuals file the Form 700 with their agencies.

#### General

- Q. What is the reporting period for disclosing interests on an assuming office statement or a candidate statement?
- A. On an assuming office statement, disclose all reportable investments, interests in real property, and business positions held on the date you assumed office. In addition, you must disclose income (including loans, gifts and travel payments) received during the 12 months prior to the date you assumed office.

On a candidate statement, disclose all reportable investments, interests in real property, and business positions held on the date you file your declaration of candidacy. You must also disclose income (including loans, gifts and travel payments) received during the 12 months prior to the date you file your declaration of candidacy.

- Q. I hold two other board positions in addition to my position with the county. Must I file three statements of economic interests?
- A. Yes, three are required. However, you may complete one statement listing the county and the two boards on the Cover Page or an attachment as the agencies for which you will be filing. Report your economic interests using the largest jurisdiction and highest disclosure requirements assigned to you by the three agencies. Make two copies of the entire statement before signing it, sign each copy with an original signature, and distribute one original to the county and to each of the two boards. Remember to complete separate statements for positions that you leave or assume during the year.
- Q. I am a department head who recently began acting as city manager. Should I file as the city manager?
- A. Yes. File an assuming office statement as city manager. Persons serving as "acting," "interim," or "alternate" must file as if they hold the position because they are or may be performing the duties of the position.
- Q. As a designated employee, I left one state agency to work for another state agency. Must I file a leaving office statement?
- A. Yes. You may also need to file an assuming office statement for the new agency.

- Q. My spouse and I are currently separated and in the process of obtaining a divorce. Must I still report my spouse's income, investments, and interests in real property?
- A. Yes. A public official must continue to report a spouse's economic interests until such time as dissolution of marriage proceedings is final. However, if a separate property agreement has been reached prior to that time, your estranged spouse's income may not have to be reported. Contact the FPPC for more information.

#### **Investment Disclosure**

- Q. I have an investment interest in shares of stock in a company that does not have an office in my jurisdiction. Must I still disclose my investment interest in this company?
- A. Probably. The definition of "doing business in the jurisdiction" is not limited to whether the business has an office or physical location in your jurisdiction. See Reference Pamphlet, page 13.
- Q. My spouse and I have a living trust. The trust holds rental property in my jurisdiction, our primary residence, and investments in diversified mutual funds. I have full disclosure. How is this trust disclosed?
- A. Disclose the name of the trust, the rental property and its income on Schedule A-2. Your primary residence and investments in diversified mutual funds registered with the SEC are not reportable.
- Q. I am required to report all investments. I have an IRA that contains stocks through an account managed by a brokerage firm. Must I disclose these stocks even though they are held in an IRA and I did not decide which stocks to purchase?
- A. Yes. Disclose on Schedule A-1 or A-2 any stock worth \$2,000 or more in a business entity located in or doing business in your jurisdiction.

#### Questions and Answers Continued

- Q. I am the sole owner of my business, an S-Corporation. I believe that the nature of the business is such that it cannot be said to have any "fair market value" because it has no assets. I operate the corporation under an agreement with a large insurance company. My contract does not have resale value because of its nature as a personal services contract. Must I report the fair market value for my business on Schedule A-2 of the Form 700?
- A. Yes. Even if there are no *tangible* assets, intangible assets, such as relationships with companies and clients are commonly sold to qualified professionals. The "fair market value" is often quantified for other purposes, such as marital dissolutions or estate planning. In addition, the IRS presumes that "personal services corporations" have a fair market value. A professional "book of business" and the associated goodwill that generates income are not without a determinable value. The Form 700 does not require a precise fair market value; it is only necessary to check a box indicating the broad range within which the value falls.
- Q. I own stock in IBM and must report this investment on Schedule A-1. I initially purchased this stock in the early 1990s; however, I am constantly buying and selling shares. Must I note these dates in the "Acquired" and "Disposed" fields?
- A. No. You must only report dates in the "Acquired" or "Disposed" fields when, during the reporting period, you initially purchase a reportable investment worth \$2,000 or more or when you dispose of the entire investment. You are not required to track the partial trading of an investment.
- Q. On last year's filing I reported stock in Encoe valued at \$2,000 \$10,000. Late last year the value of this stock fell below and remains at less than \$2,000. How should this be reported on this year's statement?
- A. You are not required to report an investment if the value was less than \$2,000 during the **entire** reporting period. However, because a disposed date is not required for stocks that fall below \$2,000, you may want to report the stock and note in the "comments" section that the value fell below \$2,000. This would be for informational purposes only; it is not a requirement.

- Q. We have a Section 529 account set up to save money for our son's college education. Is this reportable?
- A. If the Section 529 account contains reportable interests (e.g., common stock valued at \$2,000 or more), those interests are reportable (not the actual Section 529 account). If the account contains solely mutual funds, then nothing is reported.

#### **Income Disclosure**

- Q. I reported a business entity on Schedule A-2. Clients of my business are located in several states. Must I report all clients from whom my pro rata share of income is \$10,000 or more on Schedule A-2, Part 3?
- A. No, only the clients located in or doing business on a regular basis in your jurisdiction must be disclosed.
- Q. I believe I am not required to disclose the names of clients from whom my pro rata share of income is \$10,000 or more on Schedule A-2 because of their right to privacy. Is there an exception for reporting clients' names?
- A. Regulation 18740 provides a procedure for requesting an exemption to allow a client's name not to be disclosed if disclosure of the name would violate a legally recognized privilege under California or Federal law. This regulation may be obtained from our website at *www.fppc.ca.gov.* See Reference Pamphlet, page 14.
- Q. I am sole owner of a private law practice that is not reportable based on my limited disclosure category. However, some of the sources of income to my law practice are from reportable sources. Do I have to disclose this income?
- A. Yes, even though the law practice is not reportable, reportable sources of income to the law practice of \$10,000 or more must be disclosed. This information would be disclosed on Schedule C with a note in the "comments" section indicating that the business entity is not a reportable investment. The note would be for informational purposes only; it is not a requirement.

- Q. I am the sole owner of my business. Where do I disclose my income on Schedule A-2 or Schedule C?
- A. Sources of income to a business in which you have an ownership interest of 10% or greater are disclosed on Schedule A-2. See Reference Pamphlet, page 8, for the definition of "business entity."
- Q. My husband is a partner in a four-person firm where all of his business is based on his own billings and collections from various clients. How do I report my community property interest in this business and the income generated in this manner?
- A. If your husband's investment in the firm is 10% or greater, disclose 100% of his share of the business on Schedule A-2, Part 1 and 50% of his income on Schedule A-2, Parts 2 and 3. For example, a client of your husband's must be a source of at least \$20,000 during the reporting period before the client's name is reported.
- Q. How do I disclose my spouse's or registered domestic partner's salary?
- A. Report the name of the employer as a source of income on Schedule C.
- Q. I am a doctor. For purposes of reporting \$10,000 sources of income on Schedule A-2, Part 3, are the patients or their insurance carriers considered sources of income?
- A. If your patients exercise sufficient control by selecting you instead of other doctors, then your patients, rather than their insurance carriers, are sources of income to you. See Reference Pamphlet, page 14, for additional information.
- Q. I received a loan from my grandfather to purchase my home. Is this loan reportable?
- A. No. Loans received from family members are not reportable.
- Q. Many years ago, I loaned my parents several thousand dollars, which they paid back this year. Do I need to report this loan repayment on my Form 700?
- A. No. Payments received on a loan made to a family member are not reportable.

#### **Real Property Disclosure**

- Q. During this reporting period we switched our principal place of residence into a rental. I have full disclosure and the property is located in my agency's jurisdiction, so it is now reportable. Because I have not reported this property before, do I need to show an "acquired" date?
- A. No, you are not required to show an "acquired" date because you previously owned the property. However, you may want to note in the "comments" section that the property was not previously reported because it was used exclusively as your residence. This would be for informational purposes only; it is not a requirement.
- Q. My daughter is buying her first home and I am the cosigner on the loan. I won't occupy the home, but my daughter will. The home is located in my agency's jurisdiction. Must I report this property?
- A. No. Property occupied by a family member is not reportable as long as you are not receiving rental income or using the property for business purposes.

#### **Gift Disclosure**

- Q. If I received a reportable gift of two tickets to a concert valued at \$100 each, but gave the tickets to a friend because I could not attend the concert, do I have any reporting obligations?
- A. Yes. Since you accepted the gift and exercised discretion and control of the use of the tickets, you must disclose the gift on Schedule D.
- Q. Mary and Joe Benson, a married couple, want to give a piece of artwork to a county supervisor. Is each spouse considered a separate source for purposes of the gift limit and disclosure?
- A. Yes, each spouse may make a gift valued at the gift limit during a calendar year. For example, during 2015 the gift limit was \$460, so the Bensons may have given the supervisor artwork valued at no more than \$920. The supervisor must identify Joe and Mary Benson as the sources of the gift.

- Q. I am a Form 700 filer with full disclosure. Our agency holds a holiday raffle to raise funds for a local charity. I bought \$10 worth of raffle tickets and won a gift basket valued at \$120. The gift basket was donated by Doug Brewer, a citizen in our city. At the same event, I bought raffle tickets for, and won a quilt valued at \$70. The quilt was donated by a coworker. Are these reportable gifts?
- A. Because the gift basket was donated by an outside source (not an agency employee), you have received a reportable gift valued at \$110 (the value of the basket less the consideration paid). The source of the gift is Doug Brewer and the agency is disclosed as the intermediary. Because the quilt was donated by an employee of your agency, it is not a reportable gift.
- Q. My agency is responsible for disbursing grants. An applicant (501(c)(3) organization) met with agency employees to present its application. At this meeting, the applicant provided food and beverages. Would the food and beverages be considered gifts to the employees? These employees are designated in our agency's conflict of interest code and the applicant is a reportable source of income under the code.
- A. Yes. If the value of the food and beverages consumed by any one filer, plus any other gifts received from the same source during the reporting period total \$50 or more, the food and beverages would be reported using the fair market value and would be subject to the gift limit.
- Q. I received free admission to an educational conference related to my official duties. Part of the conference fees included a round of golf. Is the value of the golf considered informational material?
- A. No. The value of personal benefits, such as golf, attendance at a concert, or sporting event, are gifts subject to reporting and limits.

"Investment" means a financial interest in any business entity (including a consulting business or other independent contracting business) that is located in, doing business in, planning to do business in, or that has done business during the previous two years in your agency's jurisdiction in which you, your spouse or registered domestic partner, or your dependent children had a direct, indirect, or beneficial interest totaling \$2,000 or more at any time during the reporting period. See Reference Pamphlet, page 13.

#### Reportable investments include:

- Stocks, bonds, warrants, and options, including those held in margin or brokerage accounts and managed investment funds (See Reference Pamphlet, page 13.)
- Sole proprietorships
- Your own business or your spouse's or registered domestic partner's business (See Reference Pamphlet, page 8, for the definition of "business entity.")
- Your spouse's or registered domestic partner's investments even if they are legally separate property
- Partnerships (e.g., a law firm or family farm)
- Investments in reportable business entities held in a retirement account (See Reference Pamphlet, page 15.)
- If you, your spouse or registered domestic partner, and dependent children together had a 10% or greater ownership interest in a business entity or trust (including a living trust), you must disclose investments held by the business entity or trust. See Reference Pamphlet, page 15, for more information on disclosing trusts.
- Business trusts

#### You are not required to disclose:

- Insurance policies, government bonds, diversified mutual funds, certain funds similar to diversified mutual funds (such as exchange traded funds) and investments held in certain retirement accounts. See Reference Pamphlet, page 13, for detailed information. (Regulation 18237)
- Bank accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts and certificates of deposits
- Insurance policies
- Annuities
- Commodities
- Shares in a credit union
- Government bonds (including municipal bonds)
- Retirement accounts invested in non-reportable interests (e.g., insurance policies, mutual funds, or government bonds) (See Reference Pamphlet, page 15.)
  - Reminders
  - Do you know your agency's jurisdiction?
  - Did you hold investments at any time during the period covered by this statement?
  - Code filers your disclosure categories may only require disclosure of specific investments.

- Government defined-benefit pension plans (such as CalPERS and CalSTRS plans)
- Certain interests held in a blind trust (See Reference Pamphlet, page 16.)

**Use Schedule A-1** to report ownership of less than 10% (e.g., stock). Schedule C (Income) may also be required if the investment is not a stock or corporate bond. See second example below.

**Use Schedule A-2** to report ownership of 10% or greater (e.g., a sole proprietorship).

#### To Complete Schedule A-1:

Do not attach brokerage or financial statements.

- Disclose the name of the business entity.
- Provide a general description of the business activity of the entity (e.g., pharmaceuticals, computers, automobile manufacturing, or communications).
- Check the box indicating the highest fair market value of your investment during the reporting period. If you are filing a candidate or an assuming office statement, indicate the fair market value on the filing date or the date you took office, respectively.
- Identify the nature of your investment (e.g., stocks, warrants, options, or bonds).
- An acquired or disposed of date is only required if you initially acquired or entirely disposed of the investment interest during the reporting period. The date of a stock dividend reinvestment or partial disposal is not required. Generally, these dates will not apply if you are filing a candidate or an assuming office statement.

#### Examples:

John Smith holds a state agency position. His conflict of interest code requires full disclosure of investments. John must disclose his stock holdings of \$2,000 or more in any company that is located in or does business in California, as well as those stocks held by his spouse or registered domestic partner and dependent children.

Susan Jones is a city council member. She has a 4% interest, worth \$5,000, in a limited partnership located in the city. Susan must disclose the partnership on Schedule A-1 and income of \$500 or more received from the partnership on Schedule C.

FPPC Form 700 (2015/2016) FPPC Advice Email: advice@fppc.ca.gov FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: 866/275-3772 www.fppc.ca.gov Instructions – 8

# SCHEDULE A-1 Investments



Stocks, Bonds, and Other Interests

Name

(Ownership Interest is Less Than 10%) Do not attach brokerage or financial statements.

-	
► NAME OF BUSINESS ENTITY	► NAME OF BUSINESS ENTITY
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS BUSINESS	GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS BUSINESS
FAIR MARKET VALUE         \$2,000 - \$10,000       \$10,001 - \$100,000         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000       Over \$1,000,000	FAIR MARKET VALUE         \$2,000 - \$10,000       \$10,001 - \$100,000         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000       Over \$1,000,000
NATURE OF INVESTMENT         Stock       Other         (Describe)         Partnership       Income Received of \$0 - \$499         Income Received of \$500 or More (Report on Schedule C)	NATURE OF INVESTMENT Stock Other
IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:	IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:
//_15//_15 ACQUIRED DISPOSED	//_15//_15 ACQUIRED DISPOSED
► NAME OF BUSINESS ENTITY	► NAME OF BUSINESS ENTITY
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS BUSINESS	GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS BUSINESS
FAIR MARKET VALUE         \$2,000 - \$10,000       \$10,001 - \$100,000         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000       Over \$1,000,000         NATURE OF INVESTMENT	FAIR MARKET VALUE         \$2,000 - \$10,000       \$10,001 - \$100,000         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000       Over \$1,000,000         NATURE OF INVESTMENT
IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:	IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:
//_15//_15 ACQUIRED DISPOSED	//_15//_15 ACQUIRED DISPOSED
► NAME OF BUSINESS ENTITY	► NAME OF BUSINESS ENTITY
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS BUSINESS	GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS BUSINESS
FAIR MARKET VALUE         \$2,000 - \$10,000       \$10,001 - \$100,000         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000       Over \$1,000,000	FAIR MARKET VALUE         \$2,000 - \$10,000       \$10,001 - \$100,000         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000       Over \$1,000,000
NATURE OF INVESTMENT          Stock       Other       (Describe)         Partnership       Income Received of \$0 - \$499       Income Received of \$500 or More (Report on Schedule C)	NATURE OF INVESTMENT Stock Other (Describe) Partnership Income Received of \$0 - \$499 Income Received of \$500 or More (Report on Schedule C)
IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:	IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:
//_15//_15 ACQUIRED DISPOSED	//_15//_15 ACQUIRED

Use Schedule A-2 to report investments in a business entity (including a consulting business or other independent contracting business) or trust (including a living trust) in which you, your spouse or registered domestic partner, and your dependent children, together or separately, had a 10% or greater interest, totaling \$2,000 or more, during the reporting period and which is located in, doing business in, planning to do business in, or which has done business during the previous two years in your agency's jurisdiction. See Reference Pamphlet, page 13. A trust located outside vour agency's jurisdiction is reportable if it holds assets that are located in or doing business in the jurisdiction. Do not report a trust that contains non-reportable interests. For example, a trust containing only your personal residence not used in whole or in part as a business, your savings account, and some municipal bonds, is not reportable.

Also report on Schedule A-2 investments and real property held by that entity or trust if your pro rata share of the investment or real property interest was \$2,000 or more during the reporting period.

#### To Complete Schedule A-2:

**Part 1.** Disclose the name and address of the business entity or trust. If you are reporting an interest in a business entity, check "Business Entity" and complete the box as follows:

- Provide a general description of the business activity of the entity.
- Check the box indicating the highest fair market value of your investment during the reporting period.
- If you initially acquired or entirely disposed of this interest during the reporting period, enter the date acquired or disposed.
- · Identify the nature of your investment.
- Disclose the job title or business position you held with the entity, if any (i.e., if you were a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or held any position of management). A business position held by your spouse is not reportable.

**Part 2.** Check the box indicating **your pro rata** share of the **gross** income received **by** the business entity or trust. This amount includes your pro rata share of the **gross** income **from** the business entity or trust, as well as your community property interest in your spouse's or registered domestic partner's share. Gross income is the total amount of income before deducting expenses, losses, or taxes.

**Part 3.** Disclose the name of each source of income that is located in, doing business in, planning to do business in, or that has done business during the previous two years in your agency's jurisdiction, as follows:

 Disclose each source of income and outstanding loan to the business entity or trust identified in Part 1 if your pro rata share of the gross income (including your community property interest in your spouse's or registered domestic partner's share) to the business entity or trust from that source was \$10,000 or more during the reporting period. See Reference Pamphlet, page 11, for examples. Income from governmental sources may be reportable if not considered salary. See Regulation 18232. Loans from commercial lending institutions made in the lender's regular course of business on terms available to members of the public without regard to your official status are not reportable.

 Disclose each individual or entity that was a source of commission income of \$10,000 or more during the reporting period through the business entity identified in Part 1. See Reference Pamphlet, page 8, for an explanation of commission income.

You may be required to disclose sources of income located outside your jurisdiction. For example, you may have a client who resides outside your jurisdiction who does business on a regular basis with you. Such a client, if a reportable source of \$10,000 or more, must be disclosed.

Mark "None" if you do not have any reportable \$10,000 sources of income to disclose. Using phrases such as "various clients" or "not disclosing sources pursuant to attorney-client privilege" may trigger a request for an amendment to your statement. See Reference Pamphlet, page 14, for details about requesting an exemption from disclosing privileged information.

**Part 4.** Report any investments or interests in real property held or leased **by the entity or trust** identified in Part 1 if your pro rata share of the interest held was \$2,000 or more during the reporting period. Attach additional schedules or use FPPC's Form 700 Excel spreadsheet if needed.

- Check the applicable box identifying the interest held as real property or an investment.
- If investment, provide the name and description of the business entity.
- If real property, report the precise location (e.g., an assessor's parcel number or address).
- Check the box indicating the highest fair market value of your interest in the real property or investment during the reporting period. (Report the fair market value of the portion of your residence claimed as a tax deduction if you are utilizing your residence for business purposes.)
- · Identify the nature of your interest.
- Enter the date acquired or disposed only if you initially acquired or entirely disposed of your interest in the property or investment during the reporting period.

# **SCHEDULE A-2** Investments, Income, and Assets of Business Entities/Trusts

CALIFORNIA FORM FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION Name

(Ownership Interest is 10% or Greater)

► 1. BUSINESS ENTITY OR TRUST	► 1. BUSINESS ENTITY OR TRUST
Name	Name
Address (Business Address Acceptable) Check one Trust, go to 2 Business Entity, complete the box, then go to 2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS BUSINESS	Address (Business Address Acceptable) Check one Trust, go to 2 Business Entity, complete the box, then go to 2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THIS BUSINESS
FAIR MARKET VALUE     IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:       \$0 - \$1,999    /_15       \$10,001 - \$100,000    /_15       \$100,001 - \$1,000,000     ACQUIRED       DISPOSED       Over \$1,000,000	FAIR MARKET VALUE       IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:         \$0 - \$1,999      //15         \$2,000 - \$10,000      /_/15         \$10,001 - \$100,000       ACQUIRED         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000       DISPOSED         Over \$1,000,000       Over \$1,000,000
NATURE OF INVESTMENT  Partnership Sole Proprietorship Other	NATURE OF INVESTMENT          Partnership       Sole Proprietorship       Other
YOUR BUSINESS POSITION	YOUR BUSINESS POSITION
<ul> <li>► 2. IDENTIFY THE GROSS INCOME RECEIVED (INCLUDE YOUR PRO RATA SHARE OF THE GROSS INCOME TO THE ENTITY/TRUST)</li> <li>\$0 - \$499  \$10,001 - \$100,000</li> <li>\$500 - \$1,000  OVER \$100,000</li> <li>\$1,001 - \$10,000</li> <li>► 3. LIST THE NAME OF EACH REPORTABLE SINGLE SOURCE OF INCOME OF \$10,000 OR MORE (Attach a separate sheet if necessary.)</li> <li>None or Names listed below</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>&gt; 2. IDENTIFY THE GROSS INCOME RECEIVED (INCLUDE YOUR PRO RATA SHARE OF THE GROSS INCOME TO THE ENTITY/TRUST)</li> <li>\$0 - \$499 \$10,001 - \$100,000</li> <li>\$500 - \$1,000 OVER \$100,000</li> <li>\$1,001 - \$10,000</li> <li>&gt; 3. LIST THE NAME OF EACH REPORTABLE SINGLE SOURCE OF INCOME OF \$10,000 OR MORE (Attach a separate sheet if necessary.)</li> <li>None or Names listed below</li> </ul>
4. INVESTMENTS AND INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY HELD OR LEASED BY THE BUSINESS ENTITY OR TRUST Check one box: INVESTMENT REAL PROPERTY	4. INVESTMENTS AND INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY HELD OR LEASED BY THE BUSINESS ENTITY OR TRUST Check one box: INVESTMENT REAL PROPERTY
Name of Business Entity, if Investment, <u>or</u> Assessor's Parcel Number or Street Address of Real Property	Name of Business Entity, if Investment, <u>or</u> Assessor's Parcel Number or Street Address of Real Property
Description of Business Activity <u>or</u> City or Other Precise Location of Real Property	Description of Business Activity <u>or</u> City or Other Precise Location of Real Property
FAIR MARKET VALUE       IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:         \$2,000 - \$10,000	FAIR MARKET VALUE       IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:         \$\$2,000 - \$10,000       _/_/15         \$\$10,001 - \$100,000       _/_/15         \$\$100,001 - \$1,000,000
NATURE OF INTEREST	NATURE OF INTEREST
Leasehold Other	Leasehold Other
Check box if additional schedules reporting investments or real property are attached	Check box if additional schedules reporting investments or real property are attached

FPPC Form 700 (2015/2016) Sch. A-2 FPPC Advice Email: advice@fppc.ca.gov FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: 866/275-3772 www.fppc.ca.gov

Report interests in real property located in your agency's jurisdiction in which you, your spouse or registered domestic partner, or your dependent children had a direct, indirect, or beneficial interest totaling \$2,000 or more any time during the reporting period. See Reference Pamphlet, page 13.

#### Interests in real property include:

- An ownership interest (including a beneficial ownership interest)
- · A deed of trust, easement, or option to acquire property
- A leasehold interest (See Reference Pamphlet, page 14.)
- A mining lease
- An interest in real property held in a retirement account (See Reference Pamphlet, page 15.)
- An interest in real property held by a business entity or trust in which you, your spouse or registered domestic partner, and your dependent children together had a 10% or greater ownership interest (Report on Schedule A-2.)
- Your spouse's or registered domestic partner's interests in real property that are legally held separately by him or her

#### You are not required to report:

 A residence, such as a home or vacation cabin, used exclusively as a personal residence (However, a residence in which you rent out a room or for which you claim a business deduction may be reportable. If reportable, report the fair market value of the portion claimed as a tax deduction.)

**Please note:** A non-reportable residence can still be grounds for a conflict of interest and may be disqualifying.

 Interests in real property held through a blind trust (See Reference Pamphlet, page 16, for exceptions.)

#### To Complete Schedule B:

- Report the precise location (e.g., an assessor's parcel number or address) of the real property.
- Check the box indicating the fair market value of your interest in the property (regardless of what you owe on the property).
- Enter the date acquired or disposed only if you initially acquired or entirely disposed of your interest in the property during the reporting period.
- Identify the nature of your interest. If it is a leasehold, disclose the number of years remaining on the lease.
- If you received rental income, check the box indicating the gross amount you received.
- If you had a 10% or greater interest in real property and received rental income, list the name of the source(s) if your pro rata share of the gross income from any single

#### Reminders

- Income and loans already reported on Schedule B are not also required to be reported on Schedule C.
- Real property already reported on Schedule A-2, Part 4 is not also required to be reported on Schedule B.
- Code filers do your disclosure categories require disclosure of real property?

tenant was \$10,000 or more during the reporting period. If you received a total of \$10,000 or more from two or more tenants acting in concert (in most cases, this will apply to married couples), disclose the name of each tenant. Otherwise, mark "None."

• Loans from a private lender that total \$500 or more and are secured by real property may be reportable. Loans from commercial lending institutions made in the lender's regular course of business on terms available to members of the public without regard to your official status are not reportable.

When reporting a loan:

- Provide the name and address of the lender.
- Describe the lender's business activity.
- Disclose the interest rate and term of the loan. For variable interest rate loans, disclose the conditions of the loan (e.g., Prime + 2) or the average interest rate paid during the reporting period. The term of a loan is the total number of months or years given for repayment of the loan at the time the loan was established.
- Check the box indicating the highest balance of the loan during the reporting period.
- Identify a guarantor, if applicable.

If you have more than one reportable loan on a single piece of real property, report the additional loan(s) on Schedule C.

#### Example:

Joe Nelson is a city planning commissioner. Joe received rental income of \$12,000 during the reporting period from a single tenant who rented property Joe owned in the city's jurisdiction. If Joe had received the \$12,000 from two or more tenants, the tenants' names would not be required as long as no single tenant paid \$10,000 or more. A married couple would be considered a single tenant.

ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBER OR STREET ADDRESS 4600 24th Street
City
Sacramento
FAIR MARKET VALUE         IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:           □ \$2,000-\$10,0000         _/_15           □ \$10,000-\$100,000         _/_15           □ \$100,000-\$1,000,000         ACQUIRED           □ \$000,000         ACQUIRED
NATURE OF INTEREST
🔀 Ownership/Deed of Trast 🛛 Easement
Leasehold
IF RENTAL PROPERTY, GROSS INCOME RECEIVED
□\$0 - \$499 □\$500 - \$1,000 □\$1,001 - \$10,000
🔀 \$16,001 - \$100,000 🗌 OVER \$100,000
interest, list the name of each terant that is a single source of income of \$10,000 or more. ∟Hone Henry Wells
NAME OF LENDER" Sophia Petroillo Address (Barings Addres Acardade)
2121 Blue Sky Parkway, Sacramento
BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF LENDER
Restaurant Owner
INTEREST RATE TERM (Month/Years)
8 % <sub>NONE</sub> 15 Years
HIGHEST BALANCE DURING REPORTING PERIOD
□ \$500 - \$1,000 □ \$1,001 - \$10,000 20 \$10,001 - \$100,000 □ OVER \$100,000
🛣 \$10,001 - \$100,000 🗌 OVER \$100,000

#### SCHEDULE B Interests in Real Property (Including Rental Income)

CALIFORNIA FORM FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

Name

ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBER OR STREET ADDRESS	ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBER OR STREET ADDRESS
СІТҮ	СІТҮ
FAIR MARKET VALUE       IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:         \$2,000 - \$10,000       _//15         \$10,001 - \$100,000       _//15         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000	FAIR MARKET VALUE       IF APPLICABLE, LIST DATE:         \$2,000 - \$10,000      // 15         \$10,001 - \$100,000      // 15         \$100,001 - \$1,000,000
NATURE OF INTEREST Ownership/Deed of Trust Easement	NATURE OF INTEREST
Leasehold Dther	Leasehold
IF RENTAL PROPERTY, GROSS INCOME RECEIVED	IF RENTAL PROPERTY, GROSS INCOME RECEIVED
\$0 - \$499 \$500 - \$1,000 \$1,001 - \$10,000	<b>\$0 - \$499 \$500 - \$1,000 \$1,001 - \$10,000</b>
S10,001 - \$100,000 OVER \$100,000	S10,001 - \$100,000 OVER \$100,000
SOURCES OF RENTAL INCOME: If you own a 10% or greater interest, list the name of each tenant that is a single source of income of \$10,000 or more.	SOURCES OF RENTAL INCOME: If you own a 10% or greater interest, list the name of each tenant that is a single source or income of \$10,000 or more.

NAME OF LENDER*	NAME OF LENDER*
ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)	ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)
BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF LENDER	BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF LENDER
INTEREST RATE TERM (Months/Years)	INTEREST RATE TERM (Months/Years)
%  None	%  None
HIGHEST BALANCE DURING REPORTING PERIOD	HIGHEST BALANCE DURING REPORTING PERIOD
\$500 - \$1,000 \$1,001 - \$10,000	\$500 - \$1,000 \$1,001 - \$10,000
S10,001 - \$100,000 OVER \$100,000	S10,001 - \$100,000 OVER \$100,000
Guarantor, if applicable	Guarantor, if applicable

Comments: \_

#### Instructions – Schedule C Income, Loans, & Business Positions (Income Other Than Gifts and Travel Payments)

#### **Reporting Income:**

Report the source and amount of gross income of \$500 or more you received during the reporting period. Gross income is the total amount of income before deducting expenses, losses, or taxes and includes loans other than loans from a commercial lending institution. See Reference Pamphlet, page 11. You must also report the source of income to your spouse or registered domestic partner if your community property share was \$500 or more during the reporting period.

A source of income must be reported only if the source is located in, doing business in, planning to do business in, or has done business during the previous two years in your agency's jurisdiction. See Reference Pamphlet, page 13, for more information about doing business in the jurisdiction. Reportable sources of income may be further limited by your disclosure category located in your agency's conflict of interest code.

#### **Reporting Business Positions:**

You must report your job title with each reportable business entity even if you received no income during the reporting period. Use the comments section to indicate that no income was received.

#### Commonly reportable income and loans include:

- Salary/wages, per diem, and reimbursement for expenses including travel payments provided by your employer
- Community property interest (50%) in your spouse's or registered domestic partner's income - report the employer's name and all other required information
- Income from investment interests, such as partnerships, reported on Schedule A-1
- Commission income not required to be reported on Schedule A-2 (See Reference Pamphlet, page 8.)
- Gross income from any sale, including the sale of a house or car (Report your pro rata share of the total sale price.)
- · Rental income not required to be reported on Schedule B
- · Prizes or awards not disclosed as gifts
- · Payments received on loans you made to others
- An honorarium received prior to becoming a public official (See Reference Pamphlet, page 10, concerning your ability to receive future honoraria.)
- Incentive compensation (See Reference Pamphlet, page 12.)

#### Reminders

- Code filers your disclosure categories may not require disclosure of all sources of income.
- If you or your spouse or registered domestic partner are self-employed, report the business entity on Schedule A-2.
- Do not disclose on Schedule C income, loans, or business positions already reported on Schedules A-2 or B.

#### You are not required to report:

- Salary, reimbursement for expenses or per diem, or social security, disability, or other similar benefit payments received by you or your spouse or registered domestic partner from a federal, state, or local government agency.
- Stock dividends and income from the sale of stock unless the source can be identified.
- Income from a PERS retirement account.

#### See Reference Pamphlet, page 11, for more exceptions to income reporting.

#### To Complete Schedule C:

#### Part 1. Income Received/Business Position Disclosure

- Disclose the name and address of each source of income or each business entity with which you held a business position.
- Provide a general description of the business activity if the source is a business entity.
- Check the box indicating the amount of gross income received.
- Identify the consideration for which the income was received.
- For income from commission sales, check the box indicating the gross income received and list the name of each source of commission income of \$10,000 or more. See Reference Pamphlet, page 8. Note: If you receive commission income on a regular basis or have an ownership interest of 10% or more, you must disclose the business entity and the income on Schedule A-2.
- Disclose the job title or business position, if any, that you held with the business entity, even if you did not receive income during the reporting period.

#### Part 2. Loans Received or Outstanding During the Reporting Period

- Provide the name and address of the lender.
- Provide a general description of the business activity if the lender is a business entity.
- Check the box indicating the highest balance of the loan during the reporting period.
- · Disclose the interest rate and the term of the loan.
  - For variable interest rate loans, disclose the conditions of the loan (e.g., Prime + 2) or the average interest rate paid during the reporting period.
  - The term of the loan is the total number of months or years given for repayment of the loan at the time the loan was entered into.
- Identify the security, if any, for the loan.

FPPC Form 700 (2015/2016) FPPC Advice Email: advice@fppc.ca.gov FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: 866/275-3772 www.fppc.ca.gov Instructions – 14

#### SCHEDULE C Income, Loans, & Business Positions

(Other than Gifts and Travel Payments)

CALIFORNIA FORM 700

Name

► 1. INCOME RECEIVED	► 1. INCOME RECEIVED
NAME OF SOURCE OF INCOME	NAME OF SOURCE OF INCOME
ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)	ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)
BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SOURCE	BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SOURCE
YOUR BUSINESS POSITION	YOUR BUSINESS POSITION
GROSS INCOME RECEIVED	GROSS INCOME RECEIVED
\$500 - \$1,000 \$1,001 - \$10,000	□ \$500 - \$1,000 □ \$1,001 - \$10,000
	□ \$10,001 - \$100,000 □ OVER \$100,000
CONSIDERATION FOR WHICH INCOME WAS RECEIVED	CONSIDERATION FOR WHICH INCOME WAS RECEIVED
Salary Spouse's or registered domestic partner's income (For self-employed use Schedule A-2.)	Salary Spouse's or registered domestic partner's income (For self-employed use Schedule A-2.)
Partnership (Less than 10% ownership. For 10% or greater use Schedule A-2.)	Partnership (Less than 10% ownership. For 10% or greater use Schedule A-2.)
Sale of	Sale of
(Real property, car, boat, etc.)	(Real property, car, boat, etc.)
Loan repayment	Loan repayment
Commission or Rental Income, list each source of \$10,000 or more	Commission or Rental Income, list each source of \$10,000 or more
(Describe)	(Describe)
Other (Describe)	Other

\* You are not required to report loans from commercial lending institutions, or any indebtedness created as part of a retail installment or credit card transaction, made in the lender's regular course of business on terms available to members of the public without regard to your official status. Personal loans and loans received not in a lender's regular course of business must be disclosed as follows:

NAME OF LENDER*	INTEREST RATE		TERM (Months/Years)
ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)	%	None None	
BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF LENDER	SECURITY FOR LO	DAN	sidence
HIGHEST BALANCE DURING REPORTING PERIOD	Real Property _		Street address
<ul><li>□ \$500 - \$1,000</li><li>□ \$1,001 - \$10,000</li></ul>			City
S10,001 - \$100,000			
Comments:			(Describe)

FPPC Form 700 (2015/2016) Sch. C FPPC Advice Email: advice@fppc.ca.gov FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: 866/275-3772 www.fppc.ca.gov A gift is anything of value for which you have not provided equal or greater consideration to the donor. A gift is reportable if its fair market value is \$50 or more. In addition, multiple gifts totaling \$50 or more received during the reporting period from a single source must be reported.

It is the acceptance of a gift, not the ultimate use to which it is put, that imposes your reporting obligation. Except as noted below, you must report a gift even if you never used it or if you gave it away to another person.

If the exact amount of a gift is unknown, you must make a good faith estimate of the item's fair market value. Listing the value of a gift as "over \$50" or "value unknown" is not adequate disclosure. In addition, if you received a gift through an intermediary, you must disclose the name, address, and business activity of both the donor and the intermediary. You may indicate an intermediary either in the "source" field after the name or in the "comments" section at the bottom of Schedule D.

#### Commonly reportable gifts include:

- · Tickets/passes to sporting or entertainment events
- · Tickets/passes to amusement parks
- Parking passes not used for official agency business
- Food, beverages, and accommodations, including those provided in direct connection with your attendance at a convention, conference, meeting, social event, meal, or like gathering
- Rebates/discounts not made in the regular course of business to members of the public without regard to official status
- Wedding gifts (See Reference Pamphlet, page 16)
- An honorarium received prior to assuming office (You may report an honorarium as income on Schedule C, rather than as a gift on Schedule D, if you provided services of equal or greater value than the payment received. See Reference Pamphlet, page 10, regarding your ability to receive future honoraria.)
- Transportation and lodging (See Schedule E.)
- Forgiveness of a loan received by you

#### You are not required to disclose:

 Gifts that were not used and that, within 30 days after receipt, were returned to the donor or delivered to a charitable organization or government agency without

#### Reminders

- Gifts from a single source are subject to a \$460 limit. See Reference Pamphlet, page 10.
- Code filers you only need to report gifts from reportable sources.

#### **Gift Tracking Mobile Application**

• FPPC has created a gift tracking app for mobile devices that helps filers track gifts and provides a quick and easy way to upload the information to the Form 700. Visit FPPC's website to download the app.

being claimed by you as a charitable contribution for tax purposes

- Gifts from your spouse or registered domestic partner, child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, brother, sister, and certain other famly members (See Regulation 18942 for a complete list.). The exception does not apply if the donor was acting as an agent or intermediary for a reportable source who was the true donor.
- Gifts of similar value exchanged between you and an individual, other than a lobbyist registered to lobby your state agency, on holidays, birthdays, or similar occasions
- Gifts of informational material provided to assist you in the performance of your official duties (e.g., books, pamphlets, reports, calendars, periodicals, or educational seminars)
- A monetary bequest or inheritance (However, inherited investments or real property may be reportable on other schedules.)
- Personalized plaques or trophies with an individual value of less than \$250
- · Campaign contributions
- Up to two tickets, for your own use, to attend a fundraiser for a campaign committee or candidate, or to a fundraiser for an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The ticket must be received from the organization or committee holding the fundraiser.
- Gifts given to members of your immediate family if the source has an established relationship with the family member and there is no evidence to suggest the donor had a purpose to influence you. (See Regulation 18943.)
- Free admission, food, and nominal items (such as a pen, pencil, mouse pad, note pad or similar item) available to all attendees, at the event at which the official makes a speech (as defined in Regulation 18950(b)(2)), so long as the admission is provided by the person who organizes the event.
- Any other payment not identified above, that would otherwise meet the definition of gift, where the payment is made by an individual who is not a lobbyist registered to lobby the official's state agency, where it is clear that the gift was made because of an existing personal or business relationship unrelated to the official's position and there is no evidence whatsoever at the time the gift is made to suggest the donor had a purpose to influence you.

#### To Complete Schedule D:

- Disclose the full name (not an acronym), address, and, if a business entity, the business activity of the source.
- Provide the date (month, day, and year) of receipt, and disclose the fair market value and description of the gift.

FPPC Form 700 (2015/2016) FPPC Advice Email: advice@fppc.ca.gov FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: 866/275-3772 www.fppc.ca.gov Instructions – 16

#### SCHEDULE D Income – Gifts

CALIFORNIA FORM 700

Name

▶ NAME OF SOURCE (Not an Acronym)	)	► NAME OF SOURCE	E (Not an Acrony	m)
ADDRESS (Business Address Accepta	ble)	ADDRESS (Busines	s Address Accep	table)
BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SO	URCE	BUSINESS ACTIVIT	Y, IF ANY, OF S	OURCE
DATE (mm/dd/yy) VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF GIFT(S)	DATE (mm/dd/yy)	VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF GIFT(S)
/\$		//	\$	
/\$		//	\$	
/\$		//	\$	
▶ NAME OF SOURCE (Not an Acronym)	)	► NAME OF SOURCE	E (Not an Acrony	(m)
ADDRESS (Business Address Accepta	ble)	ADDRESS (Busines	s Address Accep	otable)
BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SO	URCE	BUSINESS ACTIVIT	Y, IF ANY, OF S	OURCE
DATE (mm/dd/yy) VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF GIFT(S)	DATE (mm/dd/yy)	VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF GIFT(S)
/\$		//	\$	
/\$		//	\$	
/\$		//	\$	
▶ NAME OF SOURCE (Not an Acronym	)	► NAME OF SOURCE	E (Not an Acrony	(m)
ADDRESS (Business Address Accepta	ble)	ADDRESS (Busines	s Address Accep	otable)
BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SO	URCE	BUSINESS ACTIVIT	'Y, IF ANY, OF S	OURCE
DATE (mm/dd/yy) VALUE				DESCRIPTION OF GIFT(S)
/\$		//	\$	
/\$		//	\$	
		11		

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

FPPC Form 700 (2015/2016) Sch. D FPPC Advice Email: advice@fppc.ca.gov FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: 866/275-3772 www.fppc.ca.gov Travel payments reportable on Schedule E include advances and reimbursements for travel and related expenses, including lodging and meals.

Gifts of travel may be subject to the gift limit. In addition, certain travel payments are reportable gifts, but are not subject to the gift limit. To avoid possible misinterpretation or the perception that you have received a gift in excess of the gift limit, you may wish to provide a specific description of the purpose of your travel. See the FPPC fact sheet entitled "Limitations and Restrictions on Gifts, Honoraria, Travel, and Loans" at *www.fppc.ca.gov*.

#### You are not required to disclose:

- Travel payments received from any state, local, or federal government agency for which you provided services equal or greater in value than the payments received, such as reimbursement for travel on agency business from your government agency employer.
- A payment for travel from another local, state, or federal government agency and related per diem expenses when the travel is for education, training or other inter-agency programs or purposes.
- Travel payments received from your employer in the normal course of your employment that are included in the income reported on Schedule C.
- A travel payment that was received from a non-profit entity exempt from taxation under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) for which you provided equal or greater consideration, such as reimbursement for travel on business for a 501(c)(3) organization for which you are a board member.

#### Note: Certain travel payments may not be reportable if reported on Form 801 by your agency.

#### To Complete Schedule E:

- Disclose the full name (not an acronym) and address of the source of the travel payment.
- Identify the business activity if the source is a business entity.
- Check the box to identify the payment as a gift or income, report the amount, and disclose the date(s).
  - Travel payments are gifts if you did not provide services that were equal to or greater in value than the payments received. You must disclose gifts totaling \$50 or more from a single source during the period covered by the statement.

When reporting travel payments that are gifts, you must provide a description of the gift and the **date(s)** received. If the travel occurred on or after January 1, 2016, you must also disclose the **travel destination**.

- **Travel payments are income** if you provided services that were equal to or greater in value than the payments received. You must disclose income totaling \$500 or more from a single source during the period covered by the statement. You have the burden of proving the payments are income rather than gifts. When reporting travel payments as income, you must describe the services you provided in exchange for the payment. You are not required to disclose the date(s) for travel payments that are income.

#### Example:

City council member Rick Chandler is the chairman of a 501 (c)(6) trade association and the association pays for Rick's travel to attend its meetings. Because Rick is deemed to

be providing equal or greater consideration for the travel payment by virtue of serving on the board, this payment may be reported as income. Payments for Rick to attend other events for which he is not providing services are likely considered gifts.

1000500			le Assoc	atton	
			Acceptable)		
1230 K		, Ste. 6	10		
CITY AND	STATE				
Sacram	ento,	CA			
BUSINESS	ACTIVIT	Y, IF ANY,	OF SOURC	Έ	501 (c)
Associa	ation c	of Healt	hcare W	orkers	
				AMT: \$_	588.00
DATE(S): _		(If applicabl		_	588.00

FPPC Form 700 (2015/2016) FPPC Advice Email: advice@fppc.ca.gov FPPC Toll-Free Helpline: 866/275-3772 www.fppc.ca.gov Instructions - 18

#### SCHEDULE E Income – Gifts Travel Payments, Advances, and Reimbursements

CALIFORNIA FORM / UU

Name

- Mark either the gift or income box.
- Mark the "501(c)(3)" box for a travel payment received from a nonprofit 501(c)(3) organization or the "Speech" box if you made a speech or participated in a panel. These payments are not subject to the \$460 gift limit, but may result in a disqualifying conflict of interest.
- For gifts of travel that occurred on or after January 1, 2016, provide the travel destination.

► NAME OF SOURCE (Not an Acronym)	► NAME OF SOURCE (Not an Acronym)
ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)	ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)
CITY AND STATE	CITY AND STATE
501 (c)(3) or DESCRIBE BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SOURCE	501 (c)(3) or DESCRIBE BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SOURCE
DATE(S):// // AMT: \$	DATE(S):///// AMT: \$
► MUST CHECK ONE: Gift -or- Income	► MUST CHECK ONE: Gift -or- Income
Made a Speech/Participated in a Panel	Made a Speech/Participated in a Panel
O Other - Provide Description	Other - Provide Description
If Gift, Provide Travel Destination	► If Gift, Provide Travel Destination
► NAME OF SOURCE (Not an Acronym)	► NAME OF SOURCE (Not an Acronym)
ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)	ADDRESS (Business Address Acceptable)
CITY AND STATE	CITY AND STATE
501 (c)(3) or DESCRIBE BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SOURCE	501 (c)(3) or DESCRIBE BUSINESS ACTIVITY, IF ANY, OF SOURCE
DATE(S):// / AMT: \$	DATE(S):/// AMT: \$
► MUST CHECK ONE: Gift -or- Income	► MUST CHECK ONE: Gift -or- Income
Made a Speech/Participated in a Panel	Made a Speech/Participated in a Panel
O Other - Provide Description	O Other - Provide Description
► If Gift, Provide Travel Destination	► If Gift, Provide Travel Destination

Comments:



PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

#### PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND PRINCIPAL REPORT NOVEMBER 15, 2016

*Note: A progress report will be provided on one of the PCHS School-wide goals each month.* The PCHS Schoolwide Goals are developed annually by the PCHS Board of Trustees and the School Leadership Team. The goals incorporate stakeholder input, the PCHS Long Term Strategic Plan (LTSP), Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP), and WASC Action Plan. The Schoolwide Goals are revisited monthly in Board and LTSP meetings to ensure that the school is making measurable and meaningful progress.

Goal 4: PCHS will foster a positive school climate by continuing to build trust among students, parents, faculty, staff, administrators, and Board members by educating all stakeholders about the needs and concerns of other stakeholder groups, demonstrating respect for all types of diversity, and increasing cohesion, connectedness, and compassion at all levels.

State of the

#### **School Address**

Student leaders have come together to create a "State of the School" video to be shown school-wide during the activity period on Friday, November 18. ASB President Ben Makani coordinated the presentation with the leadership class, Human Rights Watch Student Task Force leader Leslie Magana with advisor Sandra Martin and ASB/Student Government advisor Robert King. This is an opportunity to educate students and staff about the Student Bill of Rights and Responsibilities (SBRR) as well as the steps being taken to ensure all students have a voice at Palisades Charter High School. The program includes data from student surveys, school priorities, and role play demonstrating key segments of the SBRR. Leadership students gave faculty a preview of the "State of the School" in the November 15 Faculty Meeting.

The results of the school-wide student survey "Taking the Human Rights Temperature at Pali Highl" are included in this month's board materials.

#### **PTSA Presentation - Cultural Diversity**

Monica lannessa, Russel Howard, and I spoke to parents at the November 3rd PTSA meeting about the topic of "Cultural Diversity at Pali" and the steps the school is taking to ensure we meet our mission to maintain a diverse student population. We shared information about the Student Bill of Rights and Responsibilities, school culture chats, professional development for staff focused on cultural competency, and opportunities for parent involvement.

**Increased outreach and recruitment** –Dr. Lee has visited nine diverse middle schools this semester to share information about PCHS and to explain the lottery/enrollment process.

Our Mission:

PCHS will empower our diverse population to make positive contributions to the global community by dedicating our resources to ensure educational excellence, civic responsibility, and personal growth



More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

**School tours** have been at capacity (approximately 200 families). We will offer a Saturday tour in January to accommodate parent schedules.

#### Unity Day – Thursday, March 17

Stay tuned for more details; planning is underway.

#### **Roads to Your Future**

Thursday, November 17 during Lunch and Period 6, in Mercer Hall, <u>Pali's Roads to Your Future</u> <u>Program</u> will be hosting several guest speakers who represent various careers in the Business and Finance Industries.

Our speakers:

#### Geoff Grant Senior Financial Advisor, Senior Vice President - Wealth Management

Merrill Lynch Wealth Management, Bank of America Corporation

#### Daniel Kianmahd Principal

The Panorama Group

#### **Don Scott Senior Vice President**

First Financial Bancorp

The Roads to Your Future Program is presented in collaboration with the Pacific Palisades Optimist Club.

#### **Distinguished Alumni David Johns visits PCHS classes**

White House appointee David Johns who serves as the Executive Director of the White House Initiative on Educational Excellence for African Americans visited his alma mater on November 2. Mr. Johns gave an inspiring presentation at an all student assembly last year. Last week he spent time with student leaders sharing his insights on the importance of education and bringing about positive change. He visited classrooms and spoke with several of his former teachers including Robert King and Steve Klima. We look forward to Mr. Johns returning to Pali in January and presenting at Paul Revere Middle School.

#### **EDP Professional Development**

I was not able to work out scheduling for the Principals Convening in China approved in the August board meeting. I will be attending several other conferences and training during November and December.

- 1) 2016 CALP/CAROCP Career Technical Education Conference November 17 and 18 in Rancho Mirage
- 2) Charter Schools Development Center 2016 Leadership Update December 8 and 9 in San Diego
- 3) IEPs and 504 Plans: A Legal Compliance Guide January 19 and 20 in Pasadena



PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

#### End of season sports updates – Go Dolphins!

**Football** became Western League Champions by defeating Venice on Friday, November 4. Pali hosted Carson with a home playoff game on November 10<sup>th</sup>.

**Girls Golf** competed in the City Finals on November 2<sup>nd</sup> and sophomore Melanie Matayoshi qualified for the Southern California Regional Golf Tournament on November 10<sup>th</sup>.

**Boys Water Polo** beat Taft, Eagle Rock and will play in the finals on Saturday at LA Valley College 4:30 p.m.

**XC (Cross Country) Cross Country** ran in City prelims; finals are 11/19 at Pierce College 9:30 a.m. **Girls tennis** beat El Camino and will play in the City Championship

**Girls volleyball** defeated Elizabeth in the semi-finals on November 8th at 7 p.m. in the big gym. They will play on Saturday at 6 p.m. at Roybal LC for the open division Championship.



### Human Rights Temperature of Pali High

Survey

and

Feedback

15

#### Item Analysis Human Rights Temperature of Pali High 2016 27/MC 0/PE

Disaggregating: All Students Section: All Sections Total Students: 2363 Teacher: All Teachers

Item		ity are treated	equally regardless	of their race, sex, family bac	ckground, disability,	, religion, or lifes	tyle.
	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
1	32 1%	90 4%	895 38%	1081 46%	237 10%	2 0%	30 1
	ool is a place where I am	safe and secur	e.		1.00		
Item	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
2	25 1%	38 2%	584 25%	1596 68%	93 4%	1 0%	28 19
All stud	dents receive equal inform	nation and enco	uragement about a	academic and career opportur	nities.		
Item	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
3	58 2%	139 6%	711 30%	1161 49%	260 11%	4 0%	38 29
My scho	ool community provides e	qual access, res	sources, activities,	and accommodation for ever	yone.		
Item	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
4	25 1%	96 4%	541 23%	1505 64%	164 7%	2 0%	34 19
lember	rs of my school communit	ty will oppose d	iscriminatory actio	ns, publications or words.			
Item	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
5	38 2%	153 6%	778 33%	1094 46%	271 11%	2 0%	31 1%
Vhen so	omeone violates the right	s of another pe	rson, the violator i	s helped to learn how to char	nge her/his behavio	pr.	1 01 1/
Item	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
6	103 4%	332 14%	670 28%	506 21%	723 31%	3 0%	32 1%
lember	rs of my school communit	y care about m	e fully as a human	as well as my academic dev	elopment and try t	o help me when	Lam in
				,		o help the when	1 0111 111
Item	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
7	63 3%	186 8%	820 35%	1065 45%	199 8%	2 0%	32 1%
	onflicts arise, I try to reso	lve them in nor	n-violent and collat	borative ways.	**************************************		
Item	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
8	46 2%	102 4%	475 20%	1597 68%	117 5%	3 0%	29 1%
y schoo	ol community has policies	and procedure	s regarding discrim	ination and uses them when	incidents occur.		
tem	Never/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
9	42 2%	74 3%	387 16%	1296 55%	536 23%	4 0%	32 1%
/eryone	e in my school community	/ is assured fair	; impartial treatme	ent when determining guilt ar	nd assignment of pu	unishment.	52 170
/eryone	e in my school community Never/No/False	is assured fair Rarely	; impartial treatme Sometimes	ent when determining guilt ar Always/Yes/True	nd assignment of pu Don't Know		
veryone item 10	Never/No/False 94 4%	Rarely 164 7%	<b>Sometimes</b> 685 29%	Always/Yes/True		Multi Mark	Omit
veryone tem 10	Never/No/False 94 4%	Rarely 164 7%	<b>Sometimes</b> 685 29%	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know		
veryone tem 10 veryone	Never/No/False	Rarely 164 7%	<b>Sometimes</b> 685 29%	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark 2 0%	<b>Omit</b> 31 1%
veryone tem 10 veryone tem 11	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5%	Rarely           164         7%           i is free from do         Rarely           170         7%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know           628         27%	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark	Omit 31 1% Omit
veryone tem 10 veryone tem 11	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5%	Rarely           164         7%           i is free from do         Rarely           170         7%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know           628         27%	Multi Mark 2 0%	<b>Omit</b> 31 1%
veryone tem 10 veryone tem 11 omeone	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5%	Rarely           164         7%           i is free from do         Rarely           170         7%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know           628         27%           juilty.         1000000000000000000000000000000000000	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0%	Omit 31 1% Omit 42 2%
veryone item 10 veryone tem 11 omeone tem 12	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% e in my school community Never/No/False 193 8%	Rarely           164         7%           is free from do         Rarely           170         7%           accused of wro         Rarely           314         13%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know           628         27%           juilty.         Don't Know	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark	Omit           31         1%           Omit         42           42         2%           Omit         31
veryone item 10 veryone tem 11 omeone tem 12	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% e in my school community Never/No/False	Rarely           164         7%           is free from do         Rarely           170         7%           accused of wro         Rarely           314         13%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know           628         27%           juilty.         1000000000000000000000000000000000000	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0%	Omit 31 1% Omit 42 2%
veryone item 10 veryone tem 11 0 meone tem 12 my sch	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% e in my school community Never/No/False 193 8%	Rarely           164         7%           is free from do         Rarely           170         7%           accused of wro         Rarely           314         13%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know         628         27%           guilty.         Don't Know         747         32%	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0%	Omit           31         1%           Omit         42         2%           Omit         31         1%
veryone item 10 veryone item 11 omeone tem 12 my sch tem 13	Never/No/False 94 4% in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% in my school community Never/No/False 193 8% hool community my perso Never/No/False 105 4%	Rarely1647%is free from deRarely1707%accused of wroRarely31413%onal space and pRarely2049%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27% cossessions are res Sometimes 885 37%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True 1079 46%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know         628         27%           juilty.         Don't Know         747         32%           Don't Know         66         3%         3%	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0%	Omit 31 1% Omit 42 2% Omit 31 1% Omit 26 1%
veryone tem 10 veryone tem 11 0 meone tem 12 my sch tem 13 v school	Never/No/False 94 4% in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% in my school community Never/No/False 193 8% hool community my perso Never/No/False 105 4% I community welcomes st	Rarely1647%is free from deRarely1707%accused of wroRarely31413%onal space and pRarely2049%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27% cossessions are res Sometimes 885 37%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know         628         27%           juilty.         Don't Know         747         32%           Don't Know         66         3%         3%	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0%	Omit 31 1% Omit 42 2% Omit 31 1% Omit 26 1%
veryone tem 10 veryone tem 11 meone tem 12 my sch tem 13 school this co	Never/No/False 94 4% in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% in my school community Never/No/False 193 8% hool community my perso Never/No/False 105 4% I community welcomes st	Rarely1647%is free from deRarely1707%accused of wroRarely31413%onal space and pRarely2049%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27% cossessions are res Sometimes 885 37%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True 1079 46%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know           628         27%           Juilty.         Don't Know           747         32%           Don't Know         66         3%           ounds and cultures,         000000000000000000000000000000000000	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% including people	Omit           31         1%           Omit         42           42         2%           Omit         31           31         1%           Omit         26           1%         1%
veryone tem 10 veryone tem 11 omeone tem 12 my sch tem 13 school this coll em	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% e in my school community Never/No/False 193 8% hool community my perso Never/No/False 105 4% I community welcomes st untry.	Rarely         164       7%         is free from do         Rarely         170       7%         accused of wro         Rarely         314       13%         pnal space and p         Rarely         204       9%         udents, teacher	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27% cossessions are res Sometimes 885 37% rs, administrators a	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True 1079 46% and staff from diverse backgr	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know         628         27%           juilty.         Don't Know         747         32%           Don't Know         66         3%         3%           ounds and cultures,         Don't Know         1400 (200)         1400 (200)	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% including people Multi Mark	Omit 31 1% Omit 42 2% Omit 31 1% Omit 26 1% not born Omit
veryone tem 10 veryone tem 11 0 meone tem 12 my sch tem 13 school this con tem 14	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% e in my school community Never/No/False 193 8% hool community my perso Never/No/False 105 4% I community welcomes st untry. Never/No/False 20 1%	Rarely1647%is free from deRarely1707%accused of wroRarely31413%onal space and pRarely2049%udents, teacherRarely472%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27% cossessions are res Sometimes 885 37% rs, administrators a Sometimes 259 11%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True 1079 46% and staff from diverse backgr Always/Yes/True 1836 78%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know           628         27%           Juilty.         Don't Know           747         32%           Don't Know         66         3%           ounds and cultures,         000000000000000000000000000000000000	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% including people	Omit           31         1%           Omit         42           42         2%           Omit         31           31         1%           Omit         26           1%         1%
veryone tem 10 veryone tem 11 omeone tem 12 my sch tem 13 v school this col tem 14 my sch	Never/No/False 94 4% e in my school community Never/No/False 117 5% e in my school community Never/No/False 193 8% hool community my perso Never/No/False 105 4% I community welcomes st untry. Never/No/False 20 1%	Rarely1647%is free from deRarely1707%accused of wroRarely31413%onal space and pRarely2049%udents, teacherRarely472%	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27% cossessions are res Sometimes 885 37% rs, administrators a Sometimes 259 11%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True 1079 46% and staff from diverse backgr Always/Yes/True 1836 78% out fear of discrimination.	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know           628         27%           Juilty.         Don't Know           747         32%           Don't Know         66           66         3%           ounds and cultures,           Don't Know           176         7%	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% including people Multi Mark 1 0%	Omit         31       1%         Omit       2%         Omit       1%         31       1%         Omit       1%         0       1         26       1%         not born       0mit         26       1%         1       1%         0       1         26       1%         1       1%         0       1         1       1%
veryone item 10 veryone tem 11 omeone tem 12 my sch tem 13 v school this containe tem 14	Never/No/False         94       4%         e in my school community         Never/No/False         117       5%         e in my school community         Never/No/False         193       8%         hool community my perso         Never/No/False         105       4%         I community welcomes struntry.         Never/No/False         20       1%         nool I have the liberty to person	Rarely1647%is free from deRarely1707%accused of wrorarely31413%anal space and pRarely2049%udents, teacherRarely472%express my beli	Sometimes 685 29% egrading treatment Sometimes 659 28% ong-doing is presur Sometimes 628 27% cossessions are res Sometimes 885 37% rs, administrators a Sometimes 259 11% refs and ideas with Sometimes	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True 1079 46% and staff from diverse backgr Always/Yes/True 1836 78% out fear of discrimination. Always/Yes/True	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know         628         27%           Juilty.         Don't Know         747         32%           Don't Know         66         3%         0           ounds and cultures,         Don't Know         176         7%           Don't Know         176         7%         176	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% including people Multi Mark 1 0% Multi Mark	Omit         31       1%         Omit       2%         Omit       31         31       1%         Omit       2%         Omit       1%         01       1%         02       1%         031       1%         04       1%         05       1%         06       1%         07       1%         08       1%         09       1%         09       1%         09       1%         00       1%         00       1%
reryone tem 10 eryone tem 11 meone tem 12 my sch school this cool em 13 school this cool em 14 my sch em	Never/No/False         94       4%         e in my school community         Never/No/False         117       5%         e in my school community         Never/No/False         193       8%         hool community my perso         Never/No/False         105       4%         I community welcomes st         untry.         Never/No/False         20       1%         nool I have the liberty to the l	Rarely1647%is free from deRarely1707%accused of wroRarely31413%onal space and pRarely2049%udents, teacherRarely472%express my beliRarely23210%	Sometimes         685       29%         egrading treatment         Sometimes         659       28%         ong-doing is presur         Sometimes         628       27%         possessions are res         Sometimes         885       37%         s, administrators at         Sometimes         259       11%         iefs and ideas with         Sometimes         846       36%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True 1079 46% and staff from diverse backgr Always/Yes/True 1836 78% out fear of discrimination. Always/Yes/True 945 40%	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know         628         27%           juilty.         Don't Know         747         32%           Don't Know         66         3%         3%           ounds and cultures,         Don't Know         176         7%           Don't Know         171         7%         171	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% including people Multi Mark 1 0%	Omit         31       1%         Omit       2%         Omit       1%         31       1%         Omit       1%         0       1         26       1%         not born       0mit         26       1%         1       1%         0       1         26       1%         1       1%         0       1         1       1%
reryone tem 10 eryone tem 11 meone tem 12 my sch school this cool em 13 school this cool em 14 my sch em	Never/No/False         94       4%         e in my school community         Never/No/False         117       5%         e in my school community         Never/No/False         193       8%         hool community my perso         Never/No/False         105       4%         I community welcomes st         untry.         Never/No/False         20       1%         nool I have the liberty to the l	Rarely1647%is free from deRarely1707%accused of wroRarely31413%onal space and pRarely2049%udents, teacherRarely472%express my beliRarely23210%	Sometimes         685       29%         egrading treatment         Sometimes         659       28%         ong-doing is presur         Sometimes         628       27%         possessions are res         Sometimes         885       37%         s, administrators at         Sometimes         259       11%         iefs and ideas with         Sometimes         846       36%	Always/Yes/True 793 34% t or punishment. Always/Yes/True 749 32% med innocent unless proven g Always/Yes/True 452 19% spected. Always/Yes/True 1079 46% and staff from diverse backgr Always/Yes/True 1836 78% out fear of discrimination. Always/Yes/True	Don't Know           598         25%           Don't Know         628         27%           juilty.         Don't Know         747         32%           Don't Know         66         3%         3%           ounds and cultures,         Don't Know         176         7%           Don't Know         171         7%         171	Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% Multi Mark 2 0% including people Multi Mark 1 0%	Omit         31       1%         Omit       2%         Omit       31         31       1%         Omit       2%         Omit       1%         01       1%         02       1%         031       1%         04       1%         05       1%         06       1%         07       1%         08       1%         09       1%         09       1%         09       1%         00       1%         00       1%

https://www.masterymanager.com/perl/reports/survey/item\_analysis.mm?test\_id=6fa81f2a-7929-11e6-a645-70d97921b3a5&temps=821c09ae-8b27-11e6-9986...

1/2

10/5/2016

03

#### Mastery Manager - Reports

17         116         5%         288         12%         696         29%         883         37%         353         15%         3         0%         30           In my school community I have the opportunity to participate in cultural activities . ex: BSU, LSU, MSU, GSA, Sports         Nutri Mark         0           Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         0           18         48         2%         68         3%         235         10%         1800         76%         187         8%         1         0%         26           My cultural identity, language and values are respected in my school community.         Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         0           19         50         2%         93         4%         631         27%         1435         61%         121         5%         2         0%         35           Members of my school community have the opportunity to participate in democratic decision-making to develop school policies and rules.         Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark <t< th=""><th>In my school c Item Ne 18</th><th></th><th>Rarely</th><th>Sometimes</th><th>Always/Yes/True</th><th>Don't Know</th><th>Multi Mark</th><th>Omit</th></t<>	In my school c Item Ne 18		Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
In my school community I have the opportunity to participate in cultural activities . ex: BSU, LSU, MSU, GSA, Sports       Iso       Iso <th< th=""><th>Item Ne 18</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>	Item Ne 18							
Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         O           18         48         2%         68         3%         235         10%         1800         76%         187         8%         1         0%         26           My cultural identity, language and values are respected in my school community.         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         0           19         50         2%         93         4%         631         27%         1435         61%         121         5%         2         0%         35           Members of my school community have the opportunity to participate in democratic decision-making to develop school policies and rules.         Nulti Mark         00           20         92         4%         163         7%         572         24%         1036         44%         473         20%         2         0%         29           Members of my school community have the right to form associations within the school to advocate for their rights of otheir         1         0%         30         30         30         32         1         0%         30         30         30	Item Ne 18	ommunity I have					<u> </u>	30 1%
18482%683%23510%180076%1878%10%26My cultural identity, language and values are respected in my school community.Never/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti Mark019502%934%63127%143561%1215%20%35Members of my school community have the opportunity to participate in democratic decision-making to develop school policies and rules.Nulti Mark020924%1637%57224%103644%47320%20%29Members of my school community have the right to form associations within the school to advocate for their rights and the rights of other11emNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOr21321%803%42018%137458%42818%10%3012321%803%42018%137458%42818%10%3012321%803%42018%137458%42818%10%3012321%803%42018%137458%42818%10%301314m69730%96341%34114%40%3333 </td <td>18</td> <td>ver/No/False</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	18	ver/No/False						
My cultural identity, language and values are respected in my school community.       Itor 0.0       Iter 0.0	My cultural ide							Omit
Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         O           19         50 2%         93 4%         631 27%         1435 61%         121 5%         2 0%         35           Member:         fm school community have the opportunity to participate in democratic decision-making to develop school policies and rules.         Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Or           0         92 4%         163 7%         572 24%         1036 44%         473 20%         2 0%         29           Member:         of my school community have the right to form associations within the school to advocate for their rights and the rights of other           Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Or           21         32 1%         80 3%         420 18%         1374 58%         428 18%         1 0%         30           Geachers of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, powerty at eace.         341 14%         4 0%         33           Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justic		ntity, language an				18/ 8%	1 0%	26 1%
19502%934%63127%143561%1215%20%35Members of my school community have the opportunity to participate in democratic decision-making to develop school policies and rules.Never/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti Mark0020924%1637%57224%103644%47320%20%29Members of my school community have the right to form associations within the school to advocate for their rights and the rights of otherNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti Mark0021321%803%42018%137458%42818%10%30Teachers of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty as a school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty as a school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty as a school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty as a school community encourage each other to CRGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty as a school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOn23				1		Denit Kerne		1
Members of my school community have the opportunity to participate in democratic decision-making to develop school policies and rules.       33         Item       Never/No/False       Rarely       Sometimes       Always/Yes/True       Don't Know       Multi Mark       Or         20       92       4%       163       7%       572       24%       1036       44%       473       20%       2       0%       29         Members of my school community have the right to form associations within the school to advocate for their rights and the rights of other       1       32       1%       80       3%       420       18%       1374       58%       428       18%       1       0%       30         Item       Never/No/False       Rarely       Sometimes       Always/Yes/True       Don't Know       Multi Mark       Or         21       32       1%       80       3%       420       18%       1374       58%       428       18%       1       0%       30         Feachers of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty a       33       341       14%       4       0%       33         Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, pover								Omit
Item         Never/No/False         Rarety         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Or           20         92 4%         163 7%         572 24%         1036 44%         473 20%         2 0%         2 0%         29           Members         fm school community have the right to form associations within the school to advocate for their rights and the rights of other         Item         Never/No/False         Rarety         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Or           120         32 1%         80 3%         420 18%         1374 58%         428 18%         1 0%         30           feachers         fm school community         ecourty ecourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, power securate each         To mark for a school securate ecourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, power securate each           120         72 3%         261 11%         697 30%         963 41%         341 14%         1 0%         33           Students         m school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, power securate each         1 0%         31         0%         31           23         125 5%         378 16%         809 34%         7	Members of my	/ school communit					2 0%	35 1%
20924%1637%57224%103644%47320%20%29Members of my school community have the right to form associations within the school to advocate for their rights and the rights of otherItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOr21321%803%42018%137458%42818%10%30Teachers of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty at eace.Never/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOr22723%26111%69730%96341%34114%40%33Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty at eace.3114%40%33ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOn31231255%37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%351044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%351044%34014%	Item Ne	ver/No/False	Rarely			1 0.00 Million 100		1
Members of my school community have the right to form associations within the school to advocate for their rights and the rights of otherItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOr21321%803%42018%137458%42818%10%30Ieachers of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty access.2723%26111%69730%96341%34114%40%3322723%26111%69730%96341%34114%40%33Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty access.2723%26111%69730%96341%34114%40%33Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty access.21255%37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31231255%37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35241044%29713%75932%771								Omit
Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Or           21         32         1%         80         3%         420         18%         1374         58%         428         18%         1         0%         30           reachers of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, powerty action         Walti Mark         Or           Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Or           22         72         3%         261         11%         697         30%         963         41%         341         14%         4         0%         33           Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, powerty acteact.         Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         On           23         125         5%         378         16%         809         34%         758         32%         263         11         0%         31           eachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address prob	Members of my						2 0%	29 1%
21321%803%42018%137458%42818%10%30Teachers of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty activation of the problems in the problems related to justice, ecology, poverty activates of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty activates of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty activates of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty activates of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty activates of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.Multi MarkOm241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, poverty and peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.1044%3016%34%77133%<	Item Ne	ver/No/False						1
Teachers of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty at teace.Don't KnowMulti MarkOr22723%26111%69730%96341%34114%40%3322723%26111%69730%96341%34114%40%3333Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty at eace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOn231255%37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31eachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOn241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.20%353535ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm<		and the second se						Omit
Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Or           22         72 3%         261 11%         697 30%         963 41%         341 14%         4 0%         33           Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty accessed         Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         On           23         125 5%         378 16%         809 34%         758 32%         263 11%         1 0%         31           eachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, noverty and peace.         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Or           24         104 4%         297 13%         759 32%         771 33%         400 17%         2 0%         35           itudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.         33%         400 17%         2 0%         35           itudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overt						428 18%	1 0%	30 1%
22723%26111%69730%96341%34114%40%33Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty active11emNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOn231255%37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31Geachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, noverty and peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35itudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm21044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35itudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm	beace.	School community	encourage eac	n other to LEARN a	bout societal and global pro	blems related to ju	stice, ecology, po	overty and
22723%26111%69730%96341%34114%40%33Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty activeItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOn231255%37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31eachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.SometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.33%75932%77133%40017%20%35251044%34014%80634%79734%28612%20%32	Item Nev	/er/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
Students of my school community encourage each other to LEARN about societal and global problems related to justice, ecology, poverty at 23 125 5% 378 16% 809 34% 758 32% 263 11% 1 0% 31 eachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.Multi MarkOn 31ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOn 31eachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.SometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm 31104 4%297 13%759 32%771 33%400 17%2 0%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.000 17%2 0%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.000 17%2 0%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.000 17%2 0%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.000 17%2 0%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.000 17%2 0%3225104 4%340 14%	22	72 3%						Omit
231255%37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31eachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOm251044%34014%80634%79734%28612%20%32	Students of my beace.	school community		h other to LEARN a		blems related to ju	stice, ecology, po	overty and
231255%37816%80934%75832%26311%10%31eachers of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOrr241044%29713%75932%77133%40017%20%35tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.Multi MarkOrrItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOrrOverty on peace.ItemNever/No/FalseRarelySometimesAlways/Yes/TrueDon't KnowMulti MarkOrr251044%34014%80634%79734%28612%20%32	Item Nev	er/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
Rarely       Sometimes       Always/Yes/True       Don't Know       Multi Mark       Orr         24       104       4%       297       13%       759       32%       771       33%       400       17%       2       0%       35         tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.       Never/No/False       Rarely       Sometimes       Always/Yes/True       Don't Know       Multi Mark       Om         25       104       4%       340       14%       806       34%       797       34%       286       12%       2       0%       32	23	125 5%	378 16%	809 34%				31 1%
24         104         4%         297         13%         759         32%         771         33%         400         17%         2         0%         35           tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.         Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Om           25         104         4%         340         14%         806         34%         797         34%         286         12%         2         0%         32	eachers of my overty and pea	school community	encourage eac	h other to ORGANIZ	E and TAKE ACTION to add	ress problems relat	ed to justice, eco	ology,
24         104         4%         297         13%         759         32%         771         33%         400         17%         2         0%         35           itudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.           Item         Never/No/False         Rarely         Sometimes         Always/Yes/True         Don't Know         Multi Mark         Om           25         104         4%         340         14%         806         34%         797         34%         286         12%         2         0%         32	Item Nev	er/No/False	Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
tudents of my school community encourage each other to ORGANIZE and TAKE ACTION to address problems related to justice, ecology, overty and peace.         Item       Never/No/False       Rarely       Sometimes       Always/Yes/True       Don't Know       Multi Mark       Om         25       104       340       14%       806       34%       797       34%       286       12%       2       0%       32							2 0%	35 1%
25         104         4%         340         14%         806         34%         797         34%         286         12%         2         0%         32	tudents of my	school community ce.	encourage eacl	h other to ORGANIZ	E and TAKE ACTION to add	ress problems relat	ed to justice, ecc	ology,
<b>25</b> 104 4% 340 14% 806 34% 797 34% 286 12% 2 0% 32	overty and pea		Rarely	Sometimes	Always/Yes/True	Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
		er/No/False						
take responsibility in my school community to ensure that people do not discriminate against others.	Item Nev 25	104 4%				286 12%	2 0%	32 1%
tem Never/No/False Parely Somotimes Always (Ver/Terry Dates)	Item Nev 25	104 4%				286 12%	2 0%	32 1%
26 86 4% 124 5% 583 35% 1270 50%	Item Nev 25 take responsibility	104 4% ility in my school o	community to e	nsure that people d	o not discriminate against o	others.		
	Item     Nev       25     Item       take responsibilitem     Nev	104 4% ility in my school o er/No/False	community to e	nsure that people d	o not discriminate against o	others.		32 1% Omit 34 1%
<b>26</b> 86 4% 124 5% 582 25% 1270 50% 160 TKnow Multi Mark Om				Sometimes				Omit
	item Nev 25 take responsibitem Nev	104 4% ility in my school o er/No/False	community to e Rarely	nsure that people d Sometimes	o not discriminate against o Always/Yes/True	others. Don't Know	Multi Mark	Omit
26 86 4% 124 5% 583 25% 1370 50% 160 The Don't Know Multi Mark Om	Item Nev 25 take responsibility	104 4% ility in my school o	community to e	nsure that people d	o not discriminate against o	others.		32 19

#### Student Environment

#### Facilities

- Add a PA system in the Big Gym because we can't hear third period announcements
- Open the bathrooms
- The vending machines never work; make the vending machines available during lunch; vending machines always malfunction; more water/drink vending machines; prices are too high
- Do not block cellular data
- Keep the school clean
- Better main gym for basketball and volleyball
- Take off the gates to improve the student environment; the gate is pointless; take down the gate
- The lunch lines are too slow
- Recycle and keep the surrounding area more clean
- Left handed desks
- School parking is ridiculous \$100 for parking and not guaranteed a spot
- Another music/VAPA complex
- More urinals in the men's bathroom
- Fix the bathrooms
- Mirrors in the boys bathroom
- Need better wifi

#### Air Conditioning

- 68++ comments solely on air conditioning
- Air conditioning in Mercer Hall, Big Gym, and all classes

#### Bussing

- The bussing system needs to be reworked
- Bus overcrowding and pricing not everyone who applies gets on
- The bus should be free
- Balance out the bussing some students have to sit three to a seat and some are only 2 to a seat
- Some students have a long commute on the uncomfortable bus
- · Becomes a burden to some students who can not afford it
- Should be run as the cafeteria or lunch line waiver free or reduced

#### Personal Environment

- People are often "politically correct" in public and not so much in more private settings
- Sell ice cream after school
- Parents should be able to drop off food or items to their kids if the kid has forgotten something

- Better 504 place where students can go when they need to and not be forced to go back to class when they get to the room
- Student needing parent permission to get off campus pass

#### Course Diversity

- More diverse courses
- More 7th periods many students want to get ahead in their studies
- Create a class to discuss these issues
- Class with African American literature and regular literature combined in one
- Equal afterschool opportunities
- Spanish history course

#### Dress Code

- More acceptance of how students dress; many are judged
- Makes students feel uncomfortable
- If parents allow students to dress how they do, the school does not have the ability to take that away from the students
- Unfair and sexist
- Equal and consistent enforcement
- Fix the girls dress code, girls will wear what they wear
- Needs to be revised
- Guys never get dress coded
- Violates freedom of expression
- Sexualized minors and is inappropriate
- Should not have to wear basketball shorts if dresscoded
- Not enforced correctly
- Apply to all body types and all genders
- Students feel violated when dress coded
- · Should not be an important aspect to school culture
- More consistency

#### Schedule

- The classes in the block schedule are too long
- Minimum days when the temperature is over 90 degrees; too hot to focus
- Have less Thanksgiving and Winter Break

#### Lunch

- Everyone should be able to go off and get lunch
- Service needs to better in the cafeteria
- Taste of school lunches need to be better
- Need options for vegan and vegetarians for lunch
- Should be allowed to bring lunch from outside the school

- School lunch line needs to be improved
- Make lunch 10 minutes longer
- Students in 10th, 11th, and 12th should be able to go to the village and get lunch

#### Equality

- Bussing should be given to all students at no cost
- Morning tardiness should not require check in at the attendance office; class time is lost
- · Equality within academic resources: equipment, technology, support, materials
- All students should have the right to request new materials to use
- Discrimination from teachers must be addressed
- Allow everyone to get an iPad or Chromebook

#### Student Concerns

- AP's give too much homework
- 9th Graders should be able to take biology
- Lunch/Nutrition needs to be longer so students can eat

#### **Positive Teacher Feelings**

• This school has very good teachers.

#### **Teacher/Faculty Concerns**

• Counselors are rude here and do not help when needed. THey are selfish and unhelpful towards me.

#### **Teacher Involvement Perspectives**

- Some older teachers have a different perspective on gender discrimination and practice it possibly subconsciously.
- Need more involvement from teachers and staff in terms of educating each other about societal and global problems both inside and outside of the community.
- Teachers should be more helpful to students.
- Teachers need to teach better and listen to the students more. The school and teachers teach what the school wants, even if the students can not understand. If the whole class doesnt understand, dont force them to take a test anyway.
- Teachers should actually care and teach.
- The important issue is teacher-student relationships, and allowing there to be a mutually respectful environment in the class.
- There are many horrible teachers at this school that most of the administration and all of the students know that should be fired, but they have tenure for some odd reason. This issue needs to be fixed immediately.
- Many teachers here are on tenure and can not be fired. This rule is ridiculous.
- We need nicer T.A.'s and substitutes.
- Pali needs more engaging and qualified teachers who actually care fully about their students and want them to succeed.

#### **Teacher Concerns**

- Stop the creation of unfair rules such as seniors not being able to bring their friends lunch
- Deans need to be replaced because they go overboard
- Many teachers said that women are smarter than men, learning shouldn't be affected by gender
- Tenure is getting in the way of getting rid of the bad teachers
- Teachers focus more on the punishment than the rehabilitation
- Not feeling safe regarding sexualitiy beacuse of some teachers
- Administration doesn't do anything about the bad teachers
- Teachers don't care about the students grades
- Some teachers don't care about the students and treat them like objects
- Many teachers don't respect pronouns or preferred names
- Teachers are quick to blame students who have been guilty before
- Administration doesn't listen to reasonable improvements
- Teachers have a discouraging attitude

#### **Positive Student Outlooks**

- The school is a liberal and cultural high school and is a positive environment to learn in
- Feel safe at school
- People can freely express themselves
- People should come to more fun events
- Pali is a great school
- Have more spirit weeks and other fun special days
- The actions taken after the graffiti incident was positive
- Love the diversity
- Pali's teachers are great

#### Sports Teams

• Everyone should be able to join any sports team

#### Disability/Mental Issue Concerns

- Students with 504's and disabilities are underrepresented
- Mental health on campus needs to be addressed
- 504 service is bad since Thomassi left

#### Student Feelings

- Palisades belittles their students
- Kids who take public transportation should not be penalized for being late because they do not control the schedule.
- Teachers need to be more considerate of students needs/questions

- Some teachers do not encourage students to learn, others do not
- The teachers are not supportive
- Need a new method for figuring out how students feel
- Talk about consent and asking before violating space
- School is very cliquey; have opportunities to integrate many different groups
- No alcohol, drugs, or anything that will harm you or the school
- Call teachers by the correct title
- A bully does not deserve to be innocent until proven guilty
- Grade 10 had a lot of drug dealers and students feel unsafe and the administration is not doing anything about it
- Teachers greatly exacerbate issues
- Some students have a very long commute home and don't have any free time because of all of the homework
- Possessions are not respected
- Provide more money to the music programs
- A lot of tension occurs when speaking about controversial issues in the classroom
- Presumed guilty until proven otherwise
- Need benefits in reduced lunch and transportation
- Respect of 504's
- Less bias from teachers
- More student empowerment, and emphasis on freedom of speech
- Bomb threats don't make students feel safe
- Too much homework
- More equal distribution of funds for clubs
- There will always be problems at this school
- Liberal ideas are unfairly biased
- Student input on decisions needs to be more widely asked for; not just the students at LTSP meetings
- Many conservative political views
- Don't feel comfortable being at school
- Females are discriminated against
- The students are not listened to enough
- Spoken word/poetry slam
- Students should be given more freedoms
- Needs to be more open for change
- In and Out food trucks on campus
- Always guilty until proven innocent
- The "N" word is overused and disrespects the people who it represents
- Have a student welcoming committee

#### <u>Racism</u>

#### LGBTQ+ Concerns

- Option on school records that a transgender student's record reflect their identity, not their birth sex
- Involve all gender options instead of the single label "transgender"
- A lot of anti-homophobic language on school grounds
- Not to get too upset if you're called the wrong "title", pali has already incorporated a lot of support into the LGBTQ+ community
- LGBTQ+ community should be discussed more in this survey
- Need to educate students more on the topic of varying LGBTQ+ titles -> kids made fun
  of the choice of gender "other"
- More assemblies about LGBTQ+ communities and the incorporation of the community into school textbooks

#### **Religious Concerns**

- Help muslim students feel "safer" due to all of the current events going on in the world (mentioned twice)
- Arabs are never included for ethnicity (mentioned on two surveys)
- Beliefs and ideas are never discriminated against on campus, but political issues are frequently judged(not the schools fault, just wanted to inform the school)
- A student was being harassed by boys sitting behind her for her islamic beliefs and appearance, and asked the teacher to switch seats to which the teacher replied with "that's not my problem" and did nothing(teacher name not given)

#### Concerns having to do w/ BSU and LSU

- Selective racism groups are racist/unfair to pull only BSU students from class to discuss their racist events when there are many other groups (jews, asians, etc.) that don't even have a group(mentioned twice)
- Unnecessary to have racial-specific club pull students out of class(mentioned three times)
- BSU and LSU clubs are discriminating against the white students at Pali
- Different organizations are not made known to students(mentioned twice)
- Stop black education movements, promote other ethnicities

#### Teacher/Class/Administration Concerns

- Hard for students who play sports to do well in the classroom because they get home late and have a lot of homework
- Sports should not be included in the "minority" grouping
- In some classes, students with less privilege and/or less money are not treated as equals
- Students should be scared of their teachers
- PE department sucks
- Pali needs better substitutes
- Cafeteria needs imporvment.
- More diversity within the administration

- Stop the social justice class
- Important to recognize the discrimination in today's society
- School administrators don't treat students with the proper respect
- Teacher/adult has to tell the students to resect everyone
- Teachers are rude at times
- Stop embarrassing students in front of class
- Teachers should help students, not tell them to "problem solve"
- Stop teaching one side of an issue, be un bias.
- Clearer rules and restirction within classroom .
- Fix math program
- Counselors need to do more to help students pass
- Teachers should not pick on one single kid in class
- Math department sucks

#### Racism/Discrimination

- Racism is a double standard
- Racial issues are evident within every race and nothing is being done about it
- The latinos in the school need to be treated with respect
- Treat each other with kindness
- Stop the racism present in the school
- Kids don't know the difference between discrimination and jokes
- Discriminate against women and their right to dress
- Care more about looks than books here
- Racism towards Asians
- Pali is diverse but segregated
- Some teachers are racist
- White lives matter too
- Discrimination against people with specific political views

#### Concerns Regarding The Different Races on Campus

- Persian Population are being discriminated against on campus
- White females had a difficult time answering the questions
- Not everyone/everything is shown the respect they deserve
- Some people don't respect all of the races
- Many different cultures are classified into the white culture and they are not white
- Persian is not an ethnicity; it is Iranian
- Accommodations need to be made for Pacific Islanders
- White males don't have the same experiences, therefore it is difficult to answer these
  questions
- Race shouldn't matter
- There are ignorant/racist people on this campus; against African Americans and other races

- The school is too focused on "Black Lives Matter" and forget that "All Lives Matter"
- Have events during black history month
- The school is pro-African American and is unfair
- Doesn't care/listen to other races
- Asian is too wide of a racial background
- Pali has an ASU (Asian Student Union)
- Don't take discrimination too far

#### Bullying

- Bullying is very evident and needs to stop
- A lot of homophobic slurs used at Pali
- Bullies don't receive consequences for their actions
- Students need to take more responsibility for their actions and treat everyone with respect
- People who are sexually discriminated against are not protected by the school
- Punishment for bullies are unfairly given out
- Have an assembly to try and eliminate the bullying

#### Specific Departments

#### Math Department

- They need to re-evaluate teachers. Chemistry and math especially.
- The math teachers/department must be held accountable for actually teaching.
- The math department needs to improve.
- Need better math teachers.
- Please help improve the math department.
- The math teachers are very subpar and don't teach very well.
- Just need a better math department

#### Language Department

- Make more and better language classes like Russian or Swedish and maybe a cultural class
- •

#### School Issues

- Not all students given supportive and fair environment from the college center
- The school censors students when they try to stand up for what they believe in
- More talks about the school's current situation need to happen
- The students need more freedom
- Rounding needs to be universal among all classes

#### **Palisades Charter High School**



More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence



CBO REPORT NOVEMBER 15, 2016 BOARD OF TRUSTEES

#### 2016-2017

- Our Total Unrestricted Cash Balances at the end of October 2016 was \$7.9 Million (September 2016 was approx. \$8.0 million). Note: Fund 20-Lifetime Benefits Account has been set up with LACOE and is included in the amounts (\$4.8 million, excluding loan to Civic Center Permit) noted above.
- <u>College Readiness Block Grant Funding</u>- A new funding grant for the \$133,492 will be received this year will have was created on this funding than can be spent over the next 2 years (2016/17 to 2017/18). Further details on the spending requirements are forth coming.

#### Enrollment

• The enrollment for 2016-2017 at the end of Month 3 (November 4<sup>th</sup>) as 2,975 (2,974 in Month 2). The Attendance Office is monitoring enrollment levels to meet the Budgeted 2,950 Enrollment Average for the 2016-2017 School Year. Cumulative ADA through Month 2 was 2,893 @ 97.3% (2,915 @97.7% Month 1). Budgeted ADA for 2016-17 is 2,836.

#### Cafeteria

• Food Service is slowly improving but still below targeted levels. Sodexo has been working to obtain more permanent employees to improve participation. We have received input from the LTSP Committee and are also looking at other options.

#### **Civic Center Permit**

• Year to date (10/31/16) comparisons are included for both the Pool & Permit (including filming) Revenue & Expenses

#### **Palisades Charter High School**



More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence



CBO REPORT NOVEMBER 18, 2016 BOARD OF TRUSTEES

#### Banking

• The Final proposals from Cal Credit Union & Cathay Bank to move our Depository relationship were presented to the Budget & Finance Committee & Board last month. The Budget & Finance Committee met in October and found both proposals acceptable. Additional clarifying questions were asked of both Banks and the updated reponse from Cathay Bank and original proposal from California Credit Union are enclosed. A CBO recommendation will be made at the Board meeting.

#### <u>Audit</u>

• Our External Auditors (VTD) completed their year-end field work at PCHS last week (11/3). The final report will be processed and reviewed by the Administration & Audit Committee prior to Board review and submission by the December 15<sup>th</sup> deadline to the CDE.

#### Lifetime Benefits

• The Bi-Annual Actuary Report is in final draft and was presented to both the Lifetime Benefit Committee and Board by the November meeting (separate agenda item).

#### Tech Updates

 Budgeted Tech vs. Actual Expenditures through September are included for review.

#### 2016-2017 ASB

- Homecoming dance @Skyspace was a success, made profit of \$2,120.
- Participating in booster phone-a-thon
- Upcoming Freshman & Sophomore movie night
- TV movie marathon featuring food trucks and snacks
- Planning stages of Winter Formal, propose to host dance on campus

Palisades Charter High Schoo Tech Improvements Update
--

Project	Funding Source	Budgeted Amt	Expended Amt	Amount in PO's	Remaining Amt	% Left	Comments
Undistributed	Unrestricted Resources	0.00	00.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	
Phone System Expansion	Unrestricted Resources	65,000.00	1,400.12	00.00	63,599.88	97.85	
Barracuda Messenger Archive	Unrestricted Resources	15,000.00	00.00	0.00	15,000.00	100.00	
CTE Prize	Unrestricted Resources	0.00	1,000.00	00.00	-1,000.00	0.00 fu	0.00 funding received to offset charge
STEAM Program Tech	Unrestricted Resources	60,000.00	00.00	0.00	60,000.00	100.00	
Cafeteria POS Machines	Unrestricted Resources	5,000.00	00.00	4,843.33	156.67	3.13	
Staff Workstations	Unrestricted Resources	60,000.00	12,061.77	8,002.37	39,935.86	66.56	
Replacement Printers	Unrestricted Resources	00.000,6	00.00	2,076.89	6,923.11	76.92	
Tech Dept IMA	Unrestricted Resources	9,000.00	171.26	00.00	8,828.74	98.10	
Campus Tech IMA	Unrestricted Resources	9,000.00	0.00	00.00	9,000.00	100.00	
Network Projects	Unrestricted Resources	200,000.00	16,279.31	0.00	183,720.69	91.86	
Translation Tech	Unrestricted Resources	5,000.00	00.00	0.00	5,000.00	100.00	
1:1 Project	Unrestricted Resources	400,000.00	00.00	0.00	400,000.00	100.00 r	00.00 now being charged under leases
STEAM Program Tech	CTE Grant	67,500.00	4,657.66	0.00	62,842.34	93.10	
STEAM Program IMA/Textbooks	CTE Grant	15,000.00	3,813.74	00.00	11,186.26	74.58	
STEAM program facilities	CTE Grant	7,000.00	0.00	00'0	7,000.00	100.00	
Steil Lab Update	CTE Grant	75,000.00	48,322.64	0.00	26,677.36	35.57	
Simon Lab Update	CTE Grant	48,750.00	00.00	0.00	48,750.00	100.00	
Mercer Microphones	CTE Grant	0.00	30,106.04	0.00	-30,106.04	0.00	0.00 CTE Approved-entered after the fact
Total TECHNOLOGY		1,050,250.00	117,812.54	14,922.59	917,514.87	87.34	

#### PCHS Civic Center Pemit Update As of: 10/31/16



494,841

Permit:	
Jul-16	96,244.75
Aug-16	30,326.00
Sep-16	40,977.00
Oct-16	33,721.50
TOTAL YTD	201,269.25
the second se	

16/17

Pool:

TOTAL YTD	143,597.90
Oct-16	66,721.78
Sep-16	10,555.02
Aug-16	56,132.70
Jul-16	10,188.40

R	e	v	e	n	u	e

15/16

Permit:	
Jul-15	29,695.00
Aug-15	32,220.25
Sep-15	15,970.50
Oct-15	72,723.25
TOTAL YTD	150,609.00

Pool:

	1.83570
Jul-15	20,831.11
Aug-15	61,764.79
Sep-15	41,770.07
Oct-15	56,047.71
TOTAL YTD	180,413.68
the second se	

331,022.68

Expense

16/17	•
Permit:	
Jul-16	2,516.25
Aug-16	8,621.68
Sep-16	30,607.87
Oct-16	8,812.87
TOTAL YTD	50,558.67

Pool:

2,454.63
18,415.81
23,736.73
3,822.17
48,429.34

Total Expense

98,988.01

Net Total

245,879.14

#### 15/16

Permit:	
Jul-15	8,015.42
Aug-15	13,223.45
Sep-15	2,831.80
Oct-15	-3,520.62
TOTAL YTD	20,550.05

Pool:

Jul-15	4,542.00
Aug-15	10,973.18
Sep-15	12,209.31
Oct-15	12,152.90
TOTAL YTD	39,877.39

60,427.44

270,595.24



More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

#### PALISADES CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING Director of Operations Report November 15, 2016

- 1. The elevator has been experiencing service issues for the past few weeks rendering it inoperable at this time. The District is the responsible party for the repairs and has contracted with the LAUSD elevator service provider. The issue is possibly an outdated control unit module that causes the elevator to perform erratically. The District has been keeping PCHS updated on the elevator status daily and as of this writing we are awaiting current diagnosis.
- 2. Initiatives from Prop 39 with the installation of the VFD for the pool has resulted in a \$14K rebate check from LADWP back to the PCHS.
- 3. Security improvements continue across campus with new fencing installed at the visitors side of the stadium, and the exposed non-entry points at the top of Sunset Blvd were closed off. An individual was found to be hiding inside the Mercer Hall building at the beginning of school last week. Our surveillance system captured footage of him entering campus around 6:45 am and then proceeding to interact with students and slipping into Mercer. The individual was walked out of the building by a teacher and then off campus by a member of the security team.
- 4. A new campus wide security lock system called Cyberlock is being evaluated for possible installation at PCHS. This system will allow us to control and monitor access to all areas with doors while creating an effective key control system.
- 5. The bids for the new track and field are expected to be reviewed within the next two weeks. Upon receipt of the bids a team from PCHS will visit stadiums installed by vendors for review.
- 6. A new snack shack is expected to compliment the existing snack shack at the stadium which will be located on the Visitors side of the field.
- 7. Phase 3 of Prop 39 funds incoming to PCHS for future energy conservation projects estimated at \$315K.
- 8. Electric car "Level Two" charging stations have been spec'd out and are under review for total installation costs and rebate initiatives with Prop 39 funding.
- 9. The Mercer Hall Capex project delayed during the summer because of the LAUSD SARC inspection will possibly begin during the Winter Break. Included are new main curtains, rigging, painting projects, and wall repairs.
- 10. The upper second median strip located at the top of Bowdoin is under development with a grant from Sony Pictures. Expected completion within two to three weeks.

**Our Mission:** 

PCHS will empower our diverse population to make positive contributions to the global community by dedicating our resources to ensure educational excellence, civic responsibility, and personal growth



- 11. We have relocated the Farmers Market to the stadium lot for an improved shopping experience for our community. Feedback received has been extremely positive.
- 12. An underground pipe that controlled the sprinklers for the athletic field side of the campus has been repaired.
- 13. The water pipes that loop out of the boiler room carrying hot water to heat the campus have burst at the NW corner of the library. LAUSD has initiated repairs and they are expected to begin within the week.
- 14. A traffic study will be conducted by the LTSP Facilities group to look at solutions for parents who drop off students in the street causing them to run through traffic, including:
  - Determine a plan to create an alternative drop off site for students by parents- Currently the police department is ticketing those dropping in the red zones.
  - Possibility for student drop off further up and adjacent to the football field parking lot to prevent back up on Temescal.
  - Considering training, newsletters, letters home, education about alternate routes.
  - Cut off and change area where people typically make U-turns on Bowdoin and Temescal.
  - Utilizing the parking lot differently.
  - Develop a route through the neighborhood.
  - Traffic study to make traffic lights more efficient.
  - Cut off morning parking on the side of Temescal adjacent to the pool.
  - Increase LA Motor Cop presence.
  - Pass out summons and/or detention.
  - Split drop zone based on school entry.
    - a. Coming down Temescal = drop off by the pool.
    - b. Coming up Temescal = At top of Bowdoin.
  - Study a Sunset option drop which includes creating another opening on the fence by the baseball field and install an additional new staircase.
- 15. Restroom upgrades to begin shortly:
  - Estimate in for stall dividers in girl's restrooms.
  - Privacy screens for locker room showers.
  - New mirrors are being added, full length as well various areas.
  - Hand driers for G-building are in. Dyson air-blades to be installed next week.
  - Renovation for C building girl's restroom to begin shortly Tearing out the granite.
  - Tampon dispensers have arrived and have been installed. Tampax requires a 25 cent payment.

#### Our Mission:

PCHS will empower our diverse population to make positive contributions to the global community by dedicating our resources to ensure educational excellence, civic responsibility, and personal growth



More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

- 16. Faculty Business Center:
  - Faculty cafeteria renovation on hold till winter break.
- 17. Steam Shop:
  - Welding bay soon to be implemented
  - Donation from "Snap On Tools"
  - Auto Shop will return in a few weeks.
  - Mr. Williams currently resides in the Steam Shop but will be moved to D202 once the room is split
- 18. Pool access: Issue of the swim and polo team coming in from the Temescal gate and bringing friends causing the lifeguards to have to monitor who is coming in going in addition to watching the pool, creating distractions. Suggesting adding a body to monitor that.
- 19. Gate on Temescal: Looking into adding a gate between pool and gym to limit congestion while providing an emergency exit. This will also help reduce issue of people cutting through pool.
- 20. Hydration Station expected on the blacktop soon
- 21. ANTI-LITTER CAMPAIGN: Talk to EAST kids about devising a plan to reduce litter on campus. Possibility using the same campaign from the 70's that stated, "Keep America Beautiful."

Ideas include:

- Announcements at lunch.
- Leaving the trash for a day pile up somewhere.
- Replicate water bottle project with trash.
- Slogans around trash cans.
- Zero-Waste school programs.
- Cutting lunch time.
- Additional trash cans.
- Surveying heaviest spots where trash collects.
- Forming a student committee





#### Human Resources Board Report November 15, 2016

#### **Elections/New Hires: (Temporary/Contract)**

Name	<b>Classification/Position</b>	Funding Source	Effective Date
Jonathan Nimitz	Substitute Teacher	General	October 28, 2016

#### Leave of Absence:

Name	<b>Classification/Position</b>	Funding Source	Effective Date
Nicole Newble	Counselor	General	November 10,, 2016 thru December 1, 2016

#### **Resignations/Retirement/Release:**

Name	Classification/Position	Funding Source	Effective Date
Mat Brooks	Manager – Facilities, Grounds, and Maintenance	General	November 10, 2016

Worker's Compensation Claims - The number of Workers Compensation cases has declined from previous years. Workers compensation claims tend to increase due to either worker dissatisfaction and/or grounds in need of repair. We are encouraged by the lower incident of injuries on campus. Both the incredible work by facilities & maintenance as well as the increase in employee morale has helped this.

ACA – Affordable Care Act reporting - Ms. Harris is preparing the data and reports needed for the state and federal government. PCHS currently uses ACA Track as the company to provide our ACA forms to both the IRS and Employees. Ms. Nguyen has sourced and received quotes from other companies that also provide the ACA tracking service. Materials and Information are attached for quotes from 1. ADP – full system, payroll, timeclock, and ACA tracking; 2. Paycom – full system, payroll, timeclock and ACA tracking; 3. Timeclock Plus biometric (thumb print) timeclock and timekeeping system.

Lifetime Health Benefits - The Lifetime Health Benefits committee met and reviewed the Actuarial report on the current funding for the plan. The committee is charged with planning ahead for future availability of the benefits. Susan Frank will be meeting with the HR Director to review all costs and advantages with our current benefits plans for retirees.

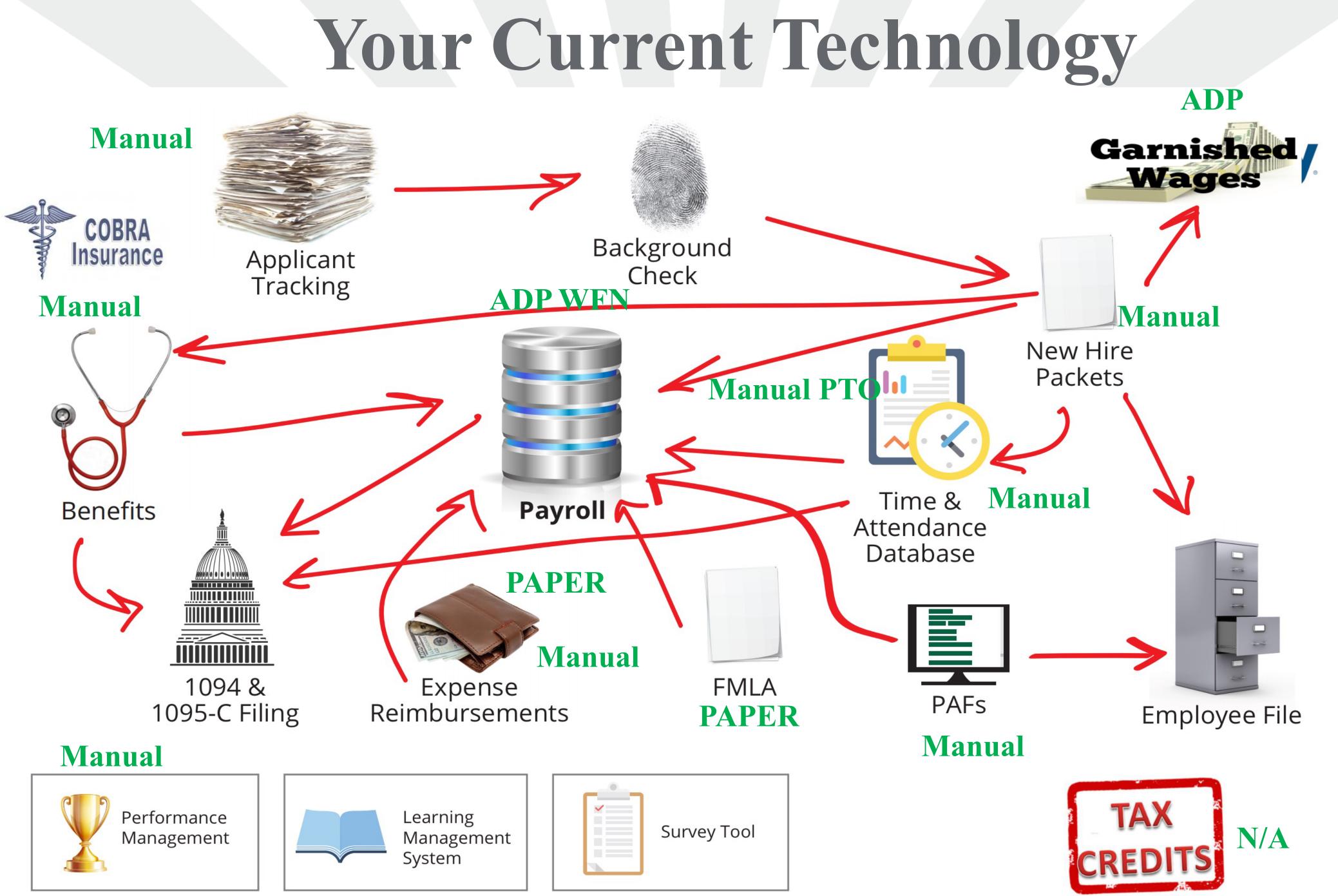
# Palisades Charter High School

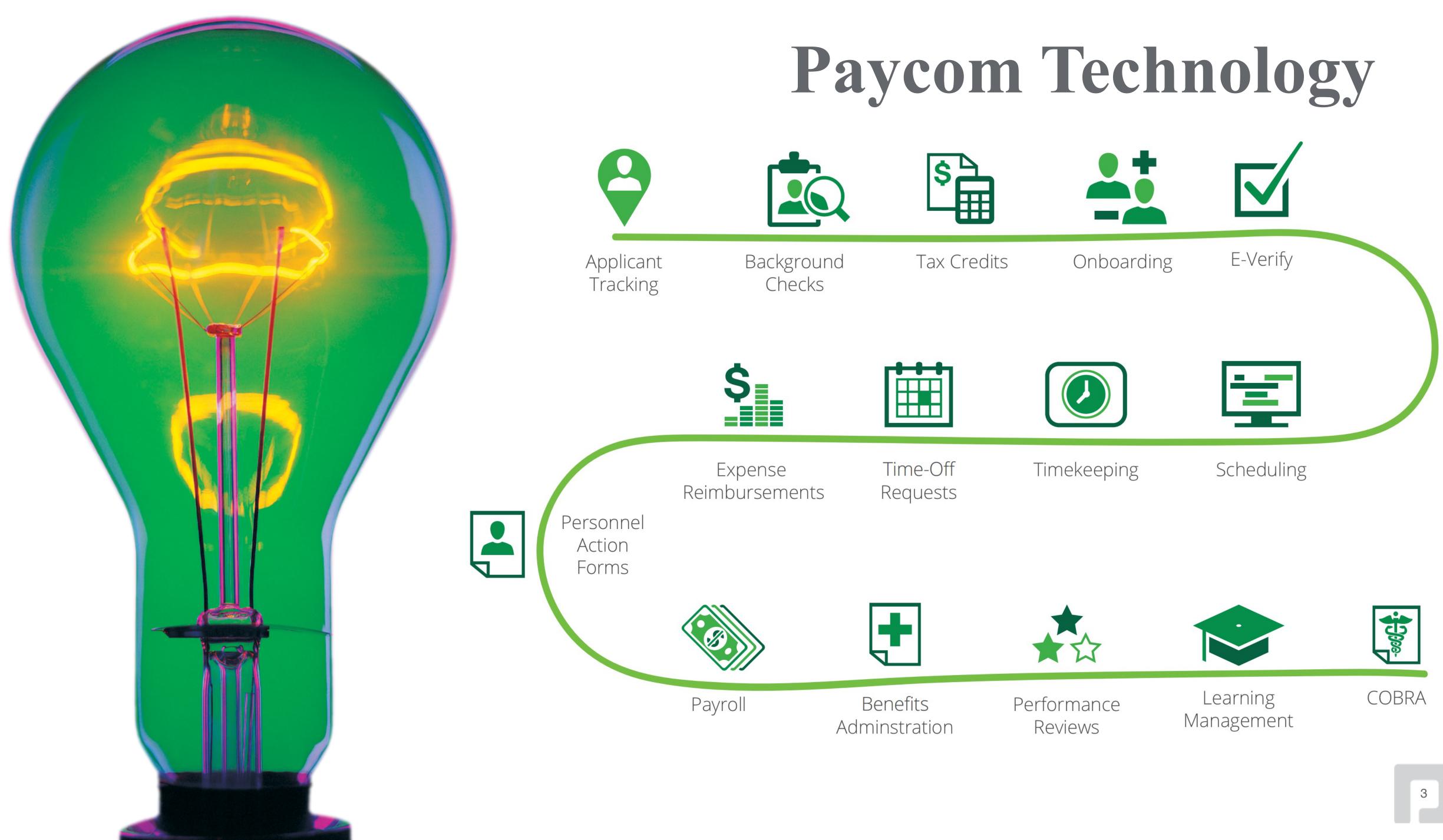
## paycom



Presented by: Kendall Eberle November 10<sup>th</sup>, 2016







3	

## O-----Your Implementation Team The Human Touch Behind the Technology



## **Sales Representative**

- Serves as the lead Project Manager for the implementation process
- Liaison between the onsite transition team and New Client Setup team
- Ensures a seamless transition from the sales process to the first payroll

## **Transition Specialist Representative (TSR)**

- Works with Sales Representative to ensure successful transition to Paycom
- Serves as on-site customer service resource during implementation
- Handles all client training, including payroll

## **New Client Setup Specialist (NCS)**

- Sets up client's company information in the Paycom system
- Assists with daily processing needs and questions
- Serves as client's primary contact throughout implementation



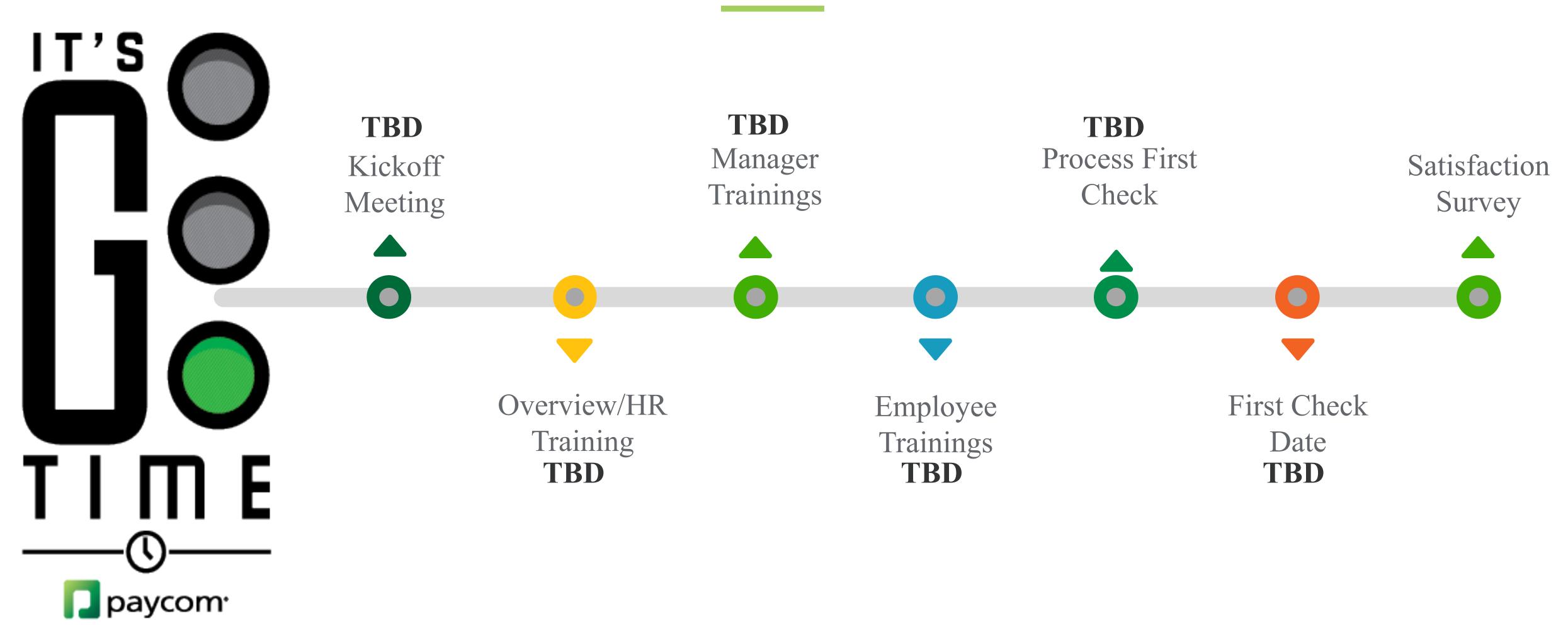
-----

## **Client Relations Representative (CRR)**

- Serves as ongoing, in-person support and best-practices consultant
- Supplies up-to-date information on system enhancements and additional services
- Provides HRIS solutions to streamline manual processes

## **Dedicated Paycom Specialist**

- Serves as ongoing and primary point of contact
- Assists with daily processing needs and questions
- Offers continuous product training
- Ensures proper payroll processing and tax filing





5	

## **Our Security Standards**



## Protecting Your Data



## **Data Integrity**

It's a part of our culture and we continually strive to set the standard for the best security practices in any industry.



## **256-bit Encryption Technology**

Approved by the National Security Agency, 256-bit encryption helps protect information transmitted over the Internet.



## **Multiple Offsite Backup Locations**

And 24/7 system monitoring means you don't have to worry about losing data or experiencing downtime.



### Our information security management and quality management systems are formally audited and certified that we meet international standards.

## **Multi-level Logins**

Protects your users and data.



6	

# Commit Today

Talent Acquisition       Applicant Tracking       Applicant Tracking       Candere Tracking       Time Management       Time Management       Talent Acquisition       Description						6					
Image: Section of the control of the con		Paycom Employees	Payroll Talent Acquisition	Time Management	Human Re	sources Talent Management	Reports	Client Groups	User Options		
Employees • Add two Employee   • Add two Employee • Add		Current Year							•	LLDEPTS Main Menu	Help 🔄 Log Out
Add Here Employee     Add Here Employee		Welcome									
<ul> <li>• Lake Enployee Changes</li> <li>• Lake Enployee Changes</li> <li>• Test Acquisition</li> <li>• Caddeds Tacker</li> <li>• Cadde</li></ul>		Employees	<ul> <li>Add Mass Free laws</li> </ul>		P	ayroll				Notification Cer	nter 7
TelefAcquisition   • Applicant Tassim   • Condidate Tassim   • Condidate Tassim<		<u>~~</u>	<ul> <li>Make Employee Char</li> </ul>	nges	- <	C3				Today's Change	s ▼
Concernant   Concernant <td></td> <td>Talent Acquisition</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T</td> <td>ime Management</td> <td>Time an</td> <td>d Attendance</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Talent Acquisition			T	ime Management	Time an	d Attendance			
Add the transport   Part    Part		<u>a</u>	Candidate Tracker		(	$\checkmark$		necards			
Profeware					T	alent Management	Ý			-	
I vices Explores A Ad the Deployees A Ad the Deployees Parent Parent Parent Source Datasen A Add Status Encodyne Parent Source Datasen Add Status Encodyne Made Encyloyee Changes Parent Source Datasen Parent Made Encyloyee Changes Parent Made Encyloyee Changes Parent Made Encyloyee Changes Parent Made Encyloyee Changes Parent Made Encyloyee Manual Check Taleert Acquisition Parent Manual Check Taleert Acquisition Parent Inacing				anagement	-				pensation Management		
Employee   A All the Orphone   A All the Orphone   A All the Orphone   Papel   Papel   Add Hene Diployee   A def Hene Diployee   A def Hene Diployee   A def Hene Diployee   A def Hene Diployee   Papel   A def Hene Diployee   Maine Diployee   Papel   A def Hene Diployee   Maine Diployee <			ALLOPIS Main Many Help Elegon				~			-	
Ather Instage     Add Incerngation     Add Incergation     Add Inc				0		Jser Options			iltv		
Papel       Add Hear Employme         Name Obek       Maie Employme Changes         Papelent Tacking       Papelent         Papelent Tacking       Papelent Tacking         Three Add Attombere       Talent Acquisition         Papelent Tacking       Papelent Tacking						<b>'T'</b>			,		
Navail Check         Paynoll           Image: Check         Paynoll           Payleast Tacking         Pay Employees           Applicant Tacking         Manual Check           Time Management         Talent Acquisition           Image: Check         Image: Check           Time and Attindance         Applicant Tiacking		~	Add New Make Emp								
Tablet Aquasion				~							
Candidate Tucker      Time Management      Time Anagement      Talent Acquisition      Applicant Tracking		Talent Acquisition	Pay Emple	<b>C</b>							
Time Management Talent Acquisition Applicant Tracking											
	Time and Attendance			2							
		٩					-	-			

- Signed Payroll Service Agreement
- Setup Fee (credit card, wire, check) 2.
- 3. Signed Proposal

# (First Check Date)

## paycom<sup>®</sup>

Thank you, and we look forward to the partnership.



#### Time Clock Purchase Options:

#### Standard Time Keeping Terminal:

\$1,695 per clock plus tax\*

\$70 per month lease\*/ \$339 security deposit\*

Proximity Badge Time Keeping Terminal:

\$1,995 per clock plus tax\*

- \$80 per month lease\*/ \$399 security deposit\*
- Finger Scan Time Keeping Terminal: (Limited to 400 ee's per clock storage) \$3,795 per clock plus tax\*
  - \$150 per month lease\*/ \$759 security deposit\*
- Swipe Cards:

\$3 per swipe card plus tax\*

- Bell Relay (Bell not included): \$215 plus tax\*
- Power Over Ethernet (POE) Adapter: \$215 plus tax\*

\*Tax Rate varies based on Local Tax Rate

- \*The monthly rental cost does not include sales tax. Local Sales Tax will apply
- \*The security deposit is refundable upon return of the clock(s)

Workforce Now Technology Solution Breakdown						
Essen	tial Time & Attendance	Per Employee Per Month Fee	Monthly Fee (based on 60 employees)			
Time Collection	Rule Based Calculations					
PTO Management & Reporting	Scheduling	\$3.00	\$180			
Request & Approval Workflows	Mobile Access					
Essential Time &	Attendance - Biometric Time Clocks	Per Clock Per Month Fee	Monthly Fee			
InTouch Time Clock with Biometric Finger Punch -	(Count = 3)	\$99.00	\$297			
· · · · · ·	nhanced HR/Benefits & ACA Administration	Per Employee Per Month Fee	Monthly Fee (based on 209 employees)			
Compliance Reporting	HR Compliance Library					
Policy Acknowledgement	Employee Development Tracking					
Multiple Language & Currencies	Custom Fields					
Country Specific Workflows & Processes	Organization Charting					
Country Specific Custom Fields & Formatting	Paid Time Off Accruals (for Exempt Employees)					
ADP Portal with Customized Content	Carrier Feed Functionality	\$3.90	\$815			
Multiple Benefit Plan Types	Benefits Open Enrollment Support					
Flexible Rate Structures	Dependent & Beneficiary Tracking					
Cobra Event Triggers	Employee Open Enrollment					
Notifications & Approvals	Invoice Auditing					
Benefit Plan Creation						

#### FEE SUMMARY

Monthly Reoccuring Fees Current ADP Payroll Spend Annual Subtotal of New Reoccurring Fees New Total Annual ADP Spend

Implementation Fees (One Time) Workforce Now HCM Solutions Workforce Now Time & Attendance Total One Time Fees

\$2,500 (Includes 75% Discount) \$975 (Includes 75% Discount) **\$3,475** 

\$13,467 \$20,869 (includes 40% discount) **\$34,336** 

#### Workforce Now® HR & Benefits

The challenges of managing your workforce, either under one roof or around the world are formidable. Doing business in multiple states and across several countries can reduce visibility into your personnel and increase your organization's complexity, while also introducing new risks. The pressures are real, but ADP Workforce Now HR & Benefits can help.

A robust Human Resource Management Solution helps companies comply with applicable government regulations, increase efficiencies and improve employee satisfaction.

Here are some of the ways in which ADP's unified approach to global human capital management (HCM) can help you identify and extract the value that's there in the people you already have:

#### Focus on Your Business

Workforce Now's suite of leading edge HR tools strengthen how important HR functions are managed and delivered:

- Allow employees to make online inquiries and receive immediate responses concerning company policies and other employmentrelated information
- Customize to fit your hiring process and the way you work
- Receive on-demand access to HR compliance reporting

#### Effectively manage the employee life cycle

Workforce Now helps you stay compliant across the employee life cycle, putting you in control from HR to payroll to ever changing employer-related compliance administration. You can:

- Access, manage and analyze sensitive or complex HR information, like salaries and pay grades for performance reviews
- Improve employee recordkeeping
- Gain convenient access to standard reports that help you maintain compliance with government regulations concerning COBRA, EEO administration and OSHA events

#### **Global HR System of Record**

Workforce Now helps you manage HR data, through one consolidated and consistent view to track, audit, report and gain insight and control of your global workforce:

#### Key Benefits of Automating Human Resource Activities

- Do More With Less
   Productivity no longer has to come with a steep price tag. With tools to optimize nearly every aspect of your staff's productivity, ADP
   Workforce Now helps you do more, know more, grow more — all without boosting your headcount or your budget.
- Improve Your Bottom Line If you're like most businesses, information is the key to a betterlooking financial statement. With ADP Workforce Now, you'll find just what you need to manage HRrelated expenses more effectively and help to make smarter fiscal decisions.
- Help Minimize Compliance Risks With the U.S. Department of Labor's renewed focus on wage and hour enforcement, accurate and accessible records are a must. Let ADP® handle the data details and help reduce your administrative burden as well as your compliance worries.
- Find, Grow, And Keep Great People

From attracting the best candidates to keeping them engaged and productive, ADP Workforce Now works the way you work. In a single system, you gain the tools to leverage your most powerful competitive advantage — your people.



- Support multiple pay rate currencies through a global currency tool
- Create custom fields and processes specific to an individual country that only display when needed
- Provide easy access to global employee data for consolidated reporting such as headcount, cross currency compa ratio and full compensation analysis
- Ensure data accuracy with global formatting of tax identifier, addresses and phone numbers so all data entered has valid characters and is the proper length

Workforce Now HR & Benefits module is a full-featured benefits administration system that gives you increased control over benefits processes:

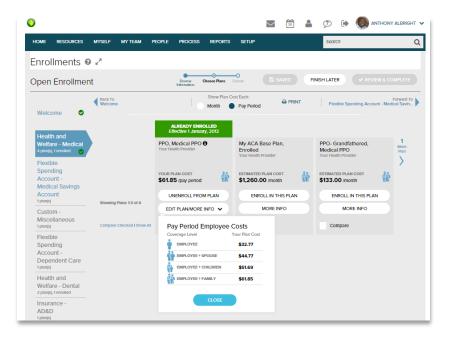
- Controls benefits costs by avoiding unnecessary benefit and premium payments, while also reducing the cost of benefits administration and communication
- Reduces labor costs by empowering employees to make benefit changes as a result of life changes or during open enrollment
- Helps to ensure tax and regulatory compliance with easy-to-generate Employee Summary reports
- Protects your organization against premium leakage with electronic carrier connections and invoices

Other key Workforce Now features to note:

- Insurance carrier connectivity availability (additional fees apply)
- Flexible rate structures
- Eligibility drivers
- Dependent age-limit rules
- Medicaid & Medicare entitlement
- Access to informative audit

#### **Enrollment Tools**

Workforce Now HR & Benefits module simplifies the open enrollment process. You'll enjoy reduced labor costs when employees can make their own benefit elections during open enrollment, and change elections whenever a life event occurs. You can also customize the open enrollment experience based on the specific requirements of your employees and your organization.



#### **Benefits Reporting**

The system provides a number of pre-defined reports such as Eligibility Status, Employee & Dependent Enrollments, Employee Enrollment Activity, Benefit Plan Summary and much more. Workforce Now's comparison reporting tool will enable you to compare benefits report data from different points-in-time to identify any changes, additions and/or deletions. For more customized reporting, use the system's user-friendly point-in-time reports to assist with compliance, decision-making and forecasting.

#### **Carrier Invoicing Tools**

Carrier Invoicing Tools can help you identify billing discrepancies on the carrier list bill. Additionally, Workforce Now's invoicing tools can produce time saving self-billing reports. With these tools, you can efficiently reconcile carrier invoices, and ensure that you are paying the correct amount for your employee enrollment.

#### **Workforce Now® Essential ACA**

Managing the complex world of the Affordable Care Act (ACA) compliance is easier with a partner who is an expert in compliance. Workforce Now® Essential ACA solutions can help companies, who are impacted by the ACA, have peace of mind that they are collecting the right data required for compliance reporting.

Because Workforce Now is built on a single database, all of your Human Resources, Payroll, and Benefits data are in one place. It's accurate and easily accessible which is imperative when it comes to being able to report on your employees' Benefit offerings and fulfilling the ACA annual reporting requirements.

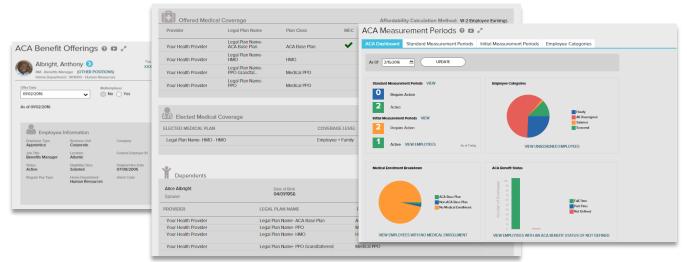
ADP is your trusted partner. You can count on us to help you with the challenges of ACA and providing you with products and services to help keep you compliant.

#### **ACA Compliance**

ADP Workforce Now Essential ACA provides you with the information to certify that the benefit plans you are offering

- Qualify as meeting the Minimum Essential Coverage
- Are affordable as defined by the ACA guidelines
- Meet the minimum value for coverage

Workforce Now Essential ACA provides you with easy to read dashboards, screens and reports that prominently highlight ACA information. Our screens produce an automated view of your employees' every day changes to salary, life events and dependents that impact ACA without manual intervention. You can view each employee and see how the ACA impacts them.



#### ACA Annual Filing

When it comes to completing the IRS forms 1094 and 1095 annual reporting, ADP has a comprehensive, integrated and affordable solution. We are dedicated to solving your ACA reporting needs and helping you avoid any issues or fees for non-compliance. ADP will handle the annual reporting requirements for IRS forms 1094-C and 1095-C including distribution of the notice of coverage to your employees so you don't have to worry about completing and filing these forms.

The information contained in this proposal is confidential and proprietary, and should not be shared with individuals outside your company. The ADP logo and ADP are registered trademarks of ADP, LLC. ADP Workforce Now is a service mark of ADP, LLC. All other trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective owners. © 2016 ADP, LLC. All rights reserved

#### Workforce Now<sup>®</sup> at Work continued

#### **Workforce Now® Essential Time**

Workforce Now® Essential Time is an automated employee time and labor management solution that can help you tighten control over your labor costs by proactively reducing overtime through real-time labor tracking and scheduling forecasts, in addition to improved wage and hour compliance and payroll accuracy. Enable supervisors to complete routine tasks and simplify employee scheduling in a fraction of the time so your managers can spend more time analyzing labor data and addressing issues that impact productivity and profits.

Integrating time & attendance with payroll – this leads to a cost efficiency of 14% over a manual approach or an approach that is not integrated. – PriceWaterhouseCoopers LLP

#### Focus on Your Business – Leave the Time & Labor Management to ADP

With continued pressure to reduce costs, employers need to take a more proactive approach to managing employee time and maximizing productivity. Automating time and labor management can be one of the fastest ways for you to improve your bottom line.

ADP's Workforce Now<sup>®</sup> Essential Time Module is an ideal time and labor management solution. It provides a complete set of tools to schedule, track, and measure workforce performance. Through seamless integration of time and attendance, scheduling, and absence management, you'll have access to accurate, up-to-the-minute information, eliminating the need for duplicate data entry and enabling you to make informed workforce management decisions.

#### Compatible and Flexible Solution – No Installation or Maintenance of Hardware or Software

With Workforce Now<sup>®</sup> Essential Time, your time and labor management solution is hosted at our secure data center – eliminating the need for you to install or maintain any software or hardware. You enjoy complete peace of mind knowing that ADP takes care of everything – data backups, software updates, and network security measures that include 24/7 monitoring of unauthorized access attempts, plus industry leading 128-bit encryption Secure Socket Layer (SSL) and firewall protection.

#### **Collection and Calculation**

Workforce Now<sup>®</sup> Essential Time automates the errorprone process of collecting and tracking employee time manually. Its parameter-driven, rules-based engine accommodates complex pay policies, such as multiple pay codes, rounding rules, overtime calculations, and multiple wage rates. Accurate time calculation with Workforce Now<sup>®</sup> Essential Time begins with flexible, intelligent data collection via PC, biometric, telephone, wireless, and ID badge card devices. You enjoy accurate data collection wherever your workforce is located.

3	-	t, Antl	ule 🛛 🖍 nony 🕥				ax ID (SSN) XX-XX-0050	Position ID AX3000100	
0 22	/02/2015	<b>m</b> O	Q FIND						Annual Summary
S	UNDAY		MONDAY	TUES	iday	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Februar	у	22		23	24	25	26 • 0200 AM 04:00 PM (JURY) -	27 • 0000 AM 04:00 PM • 95850NN -	28
March		1		2	3	4	5	6	7
		8		9	10	11	12	13	14
		15		16	17	18	19	20	21

Your employees will welcome access to data, such as hours worked, accrual balances, schedules, and ability to request time off. Your managers will have all the real-time data they need to make better decisions and keep a tight control over labor costs. Also reduced is the time employees spend on payroll-related matters, and administrative time that managers spend grappling with time and labor management questions and issues.

The information contained in this proposal is confidential and proprietary, and should not be shared with individuals outside your company. The ADP logo and ADP are registered trademarks of ADP, LLC. ADP Workforce Now is a service mark of ADP, LLC. All other trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective owners. © 2016 ADP, LLC. All rights reserved

#### Automate the Scheduling Process

Workforce Now Essential Time helps companies to streamline their scheduling process and schedule adequate staffing coverage. By automating the scheduling process you:

- Prevent unauthorized work
- Highlight attendance issues before they impact morale and profitability
- Manage groups that work rotating or variable shifts more easily
- Identify potential over and understaffing issues

#### **Make Better Decisions with Better Information**

Workforce Now Essential Time does more than supply you with accurate, real-time data. It makes data available in a variety of ways, providing you with actionable insights to make better decisions concerning your most important – and most expensive – resource...your people.

ADP's automated time and labor management solution:

- Uses one centralized collection, calculation, and tracking tool, so the information you need to access is always up-to-date
- · Provides you with daily visibility to costs and budget impacts
- Enables you to share information with your managers, empowering them to help you lower your organization's labor costs
- Provides information to help you comply with government labor reporting requirements

#### **Improve Productivity with Self Service**

Self service enables you to provide better service to your employees, while freeing your managers and administrators to focus on core business matters. Employees and supervisors can get the answers themselves. Authorized users will be able to view hours worked, schedules and paid time off balances online 24 hours a day prior to initiating time off requests. Supervisors and managers can readily access their own information, as well as that of employees who report to them so critical requests such as time off can be acted upon in a timely manner. In addition, with online help at your fingertips, you and your employees can get answers to questions in minutes and quickly take advantage of new features as they become available.

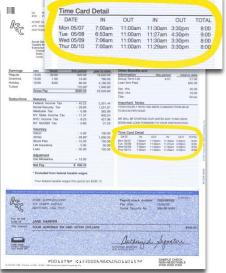
#### Employees:

- Can access hours, schedules, and accrual balances without manager or HR interface
- Use tools such as built-in templates to request time off or shift coverage

#### Managers:

- Gain easy access to scheduling, accrual balances, and total hours worked to make better and faster decisions in response to employee requests
- Can spend more time focusing on core responsibilities

Self-Service can also significantly enhance communication and productivity within your organization by reducing the cost of HR transactions, improving employee satisfaction, and contributing to reduced employee turnover



#### Workforce Now Essential Time is the Labor Management Solution for Your Company

When you select Workforce Now Essential Time from ADP, you benefit from the stability and resources of a recognized industry leader. From implementing your system to delivering ongoing support, ADP is constantly there for you. You'll benefit from a totally unified system with these added advantages:

- Start using Workforce Now Essential Time without a major capital investment.
- Because there is no long term contract, ADP has a powerful incentive to continually provide upgrades and Service Excellence.
- Unlike other time & attendance vendors, ADP doesn't require you to purchase equipment. Simply add hardware as your needs change.
- Data can be electronically transferred to and from your payroll service without having to re-key it whether you have an ADP payroll product or not.
- With ADP payroll, employees can view their in-and-out punches directly on their ADP pay stubs.
- Upgrades and changes are always compatible with ADP payroll services.

By automating your time and attendance, Workforce Now Essential Time gives your company a tremendous efficiency boost. You can save money through improved accuracy and reduced labor expenses, while accelerating your payroll process in the bargain.

Workforce Now Essential Time summarizes year-to-date attendance information such as total hours worked, vacation and sick time, plus exception information. This makes it a tremendous help for performance evaluations! Workforce Now Essential Time also compiles easy-toretrieve records of employees' actual in-and-out punches. This helps you comply with government regulations, including the provisions of the FLSA, while eliminating the need to store most paper files.

	imecard (	0 🗸								
Berry La										
y, cc	iwrence 📀		Tax ID (SSN) XXX-XX-XXXXX	Position ID AX3000051	Hire Date 13/05/2000	Stat		ee List US IS ACTIVE	>	REFRE
LD - Home Departs	nent: 902000 -									< 1 of 8
ay Period	✔ 26/01/	2015 🛗 08	/02/2015 🛗	Q, FIND					APPROVE	TIMECARD
ecard	Totals	Schedule	Suppleme	ontal Earnings	Time Off Balanc	es				
WEEK 1	PAY CODE	HOURS	LOCATION	DEPARTMENT	DAILY TOTALS	•	REGULAR	OVERTIME	DOUBLETIME	
n 26/01	SICK	<sup>9</sup> 8.00	002	902000		8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
e 27/01		8.00	002	902000		8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	
d 28/01		8.00	002	902000		8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	
u 29/01		<sup>9</sup> 8.00	002	902000		8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	
1 30/01		8.00	002	902000		8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	
t 31/01		0.00	002	902000		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
n 01/02		0.00	002	902000		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
						40.00	32.00	0.00	0.00	
	PAY CODE				DAILY TOTALS					
		- 8.00								
03/02		- 8.00	002	902000		8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	
d 04/02		8.00	002	902000		8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	
u 05/02		- 8.00	002	902000		8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	
1 06/02		- 8.00	002	902000		8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	
t 07/02		0.00	002	902000		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
n 08/02		0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00		
			WEEK 2	TOTALS		40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	
	ay Period coard WEEK 1 a 26/01 e 27/01 d 28/01 d 28	WIRK         O 2000           VIER         Totals           VIER         PAY CODE           2601         SiCK           2001         SiCK           2001         2001           1         2001           2001         VIERX           VIERX         PAY CODE           0         0002           0         0002           0         0002           0         0002           0         0002	Pay Pand         2 200001         Image: Control of the second sec	Py Prind         ≥ 26012015         © 08002/015         ©         Supprime           WEEK 1         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION           n         2601         5.00         0.00           2010         5.00         6.00         0.02           2010         6.00         0.02         0.00           3001         6.00         0.02         0.00           3001         6.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00         0.02         0.00           0.002         0.00	My Prindit         2 00/02/01         B 0002/011         Q FIND           Totas         Structure         Support         Department           1         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         Department           2         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         Department           2         000         8.00         02         90200           2         000         8.00         02         90200           2         000         8.00         02         90200           2         8.00         02         90200         02         90200           3         9.00         8.00         02         90200         02         90200           3         9.00         9.00         02         90200         02         90200           4         3001         0.00         02         90200         02         90200           0         0.002         8.00         02         90200         02         90200           0         0.002         8.00         02         90200         02         90200           0         9.002         8.00         02         90200         02000         0	Privriod         2 00/07/01         00/07/01         Q, FNO           VEEX         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         Cancer of the land           n 2001         5000         02         502000         502000         502000         502000           20011         5000         02         502000         502000         502000         502000           20010         5000         620         622000         622000         502000         502000           30010         6         600         622         622000         502000         502000           4         3001         0.000         602         602000         620000         6000         620000         6000         620000         6000         6200000         6000         6200000         6000         6200000         6000         6200000         6000         6200000         6000         6200000         6000         6200000         6000000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000         6200000 <td< td=""><td>Pay Pand         &gt; 20002010         B 00022010         C PRA           Stophonom         Support         Support         Data         Support           VEEX1         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         Data/Y TOTALS         *           0         000         02         020000         8.000         02         020000         8.000           20010         0         8.000         02         0020000         8.000         8.000           20010         0         8.000         02         0020000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.00000         8.000</td><td>My Prind         &gt; 2601/2015         Electronic         Q, PNO           Verset         Tatax         Scrudular         Supplemental Earrings         Time Off Balances           Verset         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         DAILY TOTALS         V         REGULAR           n         2001         Six         0         002         500000         E.00         000           2001         Six         0         002         60000         E.00         0.00           2001         0.000         002         60000         E.00         0.00<td>My Mind         →         Del/Dist         Del/Dist         Q RND           Verext         Tatas         Subscience         Time Off Balances           Verext         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         DALY TOTALS         F REGULAR         OVERTIME           n         2001         -         6.00         002         902000         E.00         0.00</td><td>My Mind         ↓ 260/0205         Biological State         Q, FNO         Time Of Blances         APPROVE           VEEX.1         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         Daily TOTALS         V         REGULAR         OVERTIME         DOUBLETIME           10         20101         6         800         002         600000         E.00         0.</td></td></td<>	Pay Pand         > 20002010         B 00022010         C PRA           Stophonom         Support         Support         Data         Support           VEEX1         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         Data/Y TOTALS         *           0         000         02         020000         8.000         02         020000         8.000           20010         0         8.000         02         0020000         8.000         8.000           20010         0         8.000         02         0020000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.0000         8.000         9.00000         8.000	My Prind         > 2601/2015         Electronic         Q, PNO           Verset         Tatax         Scrudular         Supplemental Earrings         Time Off Balances           Verset         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         DAILY TOTALS         V         REGULAR           n         2001         Six         0         002         500000         E.00         000           2001         Six         0         002         60000         E.00         0.00           2001         0.000         002         60000         E.00         0.00 <td>My Mind         →         Del/Dist         Del/Dist         Q RND           Verext         Tatas         Subscience         Time Off Balances           Verext         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         DALY TOTALS         F REGULAR         OVERTIME           n         2001         -         6.00         002         902000         E.00         0.00</td> <td>My Mind         ↓ 260/0205         Biological State         Q, FNO         Time Of Blances         APPROVE           VEEX.1         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         Daily TOTALS         V         REGULAR         OVERTIME         DOUBLETIME           10         20101         6         800         002         600000         E.00         0.</td>	My Mind         →         Del/Dist         Del/Dist         Q RND           Verext         Tatas         Subscience         Time Off Balances           Verext         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         DALY TOTALS         F REGULAR         OVERTIME           n         2001         -         6.00         002         902000         E.00         0.00	My Mind         ↓ 260/0205         Biological State         Q, FNO         Time Of Blances         APPROVE           VEEX.1         PAY CODE         HOURS         LOCATION         DEPARTMENT         Daily TOTALS         V         REGULAR         OVERTIME         DOUBLETIME           10         20101         6         800         002         600000         E.00         0.

#### **Reporting – Manage Labor more effectively**

Workforce Now Essential Time provides valuable management reports so you can easily analyze labor costs and make better decisions. Standard reports can be scheduled in advance and include:

**Timecard Reports:** Review in and out times, as well as daily totals for each employee (supervisors and payroll administrators)

Payroll Reports: Verify payroll totals by reviewing each employee's hours for the pay period

Attendance Reports: Analyze absences and late punches for evaluations and performance reviews

Schedule Reports: Helps ensure that you have appropriate coverage for each shift



## TimeClock Plus® RDTg

### **Touch Screen**

Our RDTg with touch screen is a clock device that allows your employees to clock in and out by entering a Personal Identification Number (PIN) on a 7-inch capacitive touch screen. The employee can clock in and out, change job code, go on break, and more by simply entering in the number you've assigned as their TimeClock Plus ID number.

Setup is simple. Just hang the clock on the wall, give everyone an ID number, and that's it. The RDTg is also completely modular. You can choose from a number of features to suit your organization's needs.

#### **Optional Features**

#### **Biometrics**

Eliminate buddy punching by having employees clock in using their fingerprint.

#### Camera

Employee pictures can be captured and stored on every clock transaction.

#### **Proximity Reader**

Employees can perform clock operations by waving a proximity badge in front of the reader.

#### Card Swipe

Employee IDs can be entered by swiping a card with a magnetic strip or barcode.

#### Fallback Mode

The clock can record and store punches when it is not connected to the network and upload them to your database once the network connection has been restored.

#### Battery Backup

Provides power to the clock when the primary source of power is unavailable.

#### **Digital Output**

Triggers a device such as an electronic door lock or external bell after a clock operation or at certain times of the day.

#### Data Management, Inc.

1 TimeClock Dr., San Angelo, TX 76904 Tel: (325) 223-9500 Sales: (800) 749-8463 Fax: (325) 223-9104 www.timeclockplus.com



#### **Employee Self-Service Features**

- Go on break during a shift
- Choose/change departments during a shift
- Choose/change tasks worked during a shift
- Receive messages from management
- Track multiple shifts each day
- View hours for any pay period
- View hours this shift
- View schedule this period & next
- Make time off or schedule requests
- Approve hours
- View accruals



## TimeClock Plus® **RDTg Specifications**

Display	7" 800x480 TFT LCD with PWM LED backlight, 16x9 Aspect Ratio Touchscreen: Capacitive with nontouch available
Processor	Freescale iMX6 Solo @ 1GHz
Memory	1GB DDR3 RAM, 512MB NAND Flash; expandable via uSD slot
Clock	Battery backed RTC, 12- or 24-hour format
Keypad	27 keys with tactile feedback; #0-9, 12 defined function keys, 5 navigation keys
Operating System	Linux OS
Diagnostics	Onboard diagnostics
Interface	Standard 10/100/1000 ethernet Optional WiFi/modem via USB installed device Standard (3) USB 2.0 ports, 1 external, 2 internal
Indicators	3 on Front Panel; Power, Battery, Link Status
Enclosure	ABS; secured with keylock
Power	Standard 12VDC at 1.25A maximum Optional Li-Polymer Battery Pack with 3 hour run-time Optional PoE (802.2af)
Environment	Operating temperature: 0 to 50C (32 to 122F) Storage temperature: -20 to 80C (-4 to 176F)
Dimensions	Base Display Module: 5.25"H x 7.75"W x 2.75"D With Optional Keypad Module: add 3.69"W With Optional Biometric Module: add 1.875"W With Optional Prox Card Reader Module: add 1.75"W; (Note: must be placed on end of assembly) With Optional Swipe Reader Module: add 1.19"W; (Note: must be placed on end of assembly)
Certifications	CE Mark, FCC Part 15 Class A
Accessories (Optional)	Biometric Readers: Digital Persona, Cogent Magnetic Stripe Reader Optical (BarCode) Swipe Reader HID Proximity Reader Relay Board: 2 Relays, 2 Inputs, Serial Interface, External Wiegand Reader connections via terminal block Audio/Video: VGA Low- light Camera with LED illumination light source Audio codec + PWM Beeper/Transducer 1W speaker



Quote	Customer	Quote Date
411259	218584	10/26/2016

CUSTOMER Palisades Charter High School Amy Nguyen (310) 230-6623 15777 Bowdoin St

Pacific Palisades, CA 90272-3523

Entry Method of Shipment Method of Payment Rep AMARKEE JAMES N/A Pre-Paid

Stock No.	Ordered	Description	Unit Cost	Total
		Annual License (includes hosting, support, and upgrades) (\$1,623.84)		
26-135	50	Annual Employee License Per District	24.00	1,200.00
1099-250	1	Hardware Maintenance (Expedited Depot Repair) └ Includes 1 year Parts and Labor Warranty	423.84	423.84
		ADP Payroll Interface Module Package		
30-313	1	ADP Payroll Interface (Export Module) - AutoImport Module (Versions 5/6/7) - Benefits Status Monitor - Substitute Tracking Module - Mandated Leave Accrual - Contract Hours Module Optional Remote Configuration and Training (\$875.00)	0.00	0.00
800-814	5	Dedicated Support Services (Per hour)	175.00	875.00
	5	Clocking Hardware (\$2,649.00)	170.00	070.00
244-200	1	BIO RDT Touch 400	2,649.00	2,649.00
		Tax and Shipping TBD		
	V	alid for 14 days. Expires 11/09/20	016.	



#### **Feature Highlights**



#### **Fully Customizable Dashboards**

Make critical business decisions (check leave requests, time approvals, missed punches, and so forth) on the fly with interactive and customizable dashboard widgets.

#### **Leave Banks**

Do you need to track vacation or leave time? Leave banks allow you to track and store multiple types of accrued leave.

#### **Streamlined User Interface**

Clean lines and an intuitive layout offer a modern and approachable user experience.

#### **Fully Browser-Based**

The speed and performance of a client/server application, but displayed in your favorite Web browser.

**Company-Based Schedule Templates** 

An easy way to align scheduling needs with your staffing requirements.

#### **Dynamic Employee Roles**

Flexibility in adding and assigning employee-specific rules.

To Learn More Call: 800-749-8463

#### Data Management, Inc.

1 TimeClock Dr., San Angelo, TX 76904 Tel: (325) 223-9500 Sales: (800) 749-8463 Fax: (325) 223-9104 www.timeclockplus.com

## TimeClock Plus® v7

습	HOURS	EMPLC	YEE	тоо	LS	CONFIC	GURATIC	ом сом	PANY					
M	Y DASHBOA	RD 3	Ş		Mat	shine 100	-60511	Employees 🕜		Refresh		Edit	2 5	edback
	DASTIBUT		4		Mat	ching 100	012511	improyees 😈		kerresn		Eult	R	Pedback
								•••						
		DER +					2	X	CLOCK	EXCE	PTION			15
	Delete Descr		iews			Date 11/14		Fletche	Rhodes	Type Tardy2		Time 12/160	9:00 A - 12:00 P	1
	S 📄 Plann			ting		11/19			Rhodes		er Approva Approval		9:00 A - 12:00 P	1
									Rhodes	Schedu	le Late In er Approva		9:00 A - 12:00 P	5
								Fletche	Rhodes	Other A	pproval	12/16 1	12:30 P - 05:00 P	1
	🛗 EMPLO	YEEEV	ENTS				4	Fletche	r Rhodes r Rhodes	Other A	er Approva Approval	12/170	9:00 A - 05:00 P 9:00 A - 05:00 P	1
								Jack Ke Jack Ke			Approval		9:00 A - 09:00 A 9:00 A - 09:00 A	1
	Name		Тур			Date	4/4	Jack Ke Jack Ke		Long Sh Manage	iift er Approva		9:00 A - 09:00 A 2:36 P - 02:37 P	5
	Becky Smith Willy Potts		Birt	thday thday		12/19 12/19		Jack Ke Jack Ke	lly	Other A	Approval er Approva	12/160	02:36 P - 02:37 P	1
	Jim Smith		Birt	thday • •		12/10		Jack Ke			Approval		02:47 P - 02:48 P	
	VIDUAL HOUR	S 🕹												Options
NDI														Options
	Sort by: Id	Emp	loyee Filte	.r										
Search	9	Hours												
showin 1	g 11 records of 11 Daniel Jacobs	Danie	I Jacobs	1						Exce	ption Filter	Jot	o Code Filter	Download
2	Bryce Karnes	11/2/20	14 🛅	to 12/27.	2014	Open We	reks	Upd	ate					
3	Christian Kelly				1									
4	Franco Potts	+ Ad	ld Segmen		Manage	Segments	Ma	inage Exceptions	Resc	sive period				
5	Jessica Kyne Kel Macleod										8	eak Regular 40:00	OT1 OT2 84:26 0:00	Leave Total 0.00 124.26
7	Carlos Von Trier	Showing	9 records	of 9 Sel	ected 0 rec	ords								
8	Rick Coquin	•	<b>4</b>		Notes	0 0	Break length	Time in	Time out		Hours	shift total W	/eek total Job Cor	de Rate
9	Britt Williams				B	- [	60u	11/2/2014 09:00 AM		4 12:00 PM	3:00		7 - Ship	
10 11	Scott Turner New Employee	0			B		60u	11/2/2014 01:00 PM 11/3/2014 09:00 AM		4 05:00 PM	4:00	h00	7 - Ship 7 - Ship	
		0			B	Ĺ		11/3/2014 01:00 PM		4 05:00 PM		1:00	7 - Ship	
					B	r.	60u	11/4/2014 09:00 AM	11/4/2014	4 12:00 PM	3:00		7 - Ship	ping 0.00
					8	L		11/4/2014 01:00 PM		4 05:00 PM		7:00	7 - Ship	
		0			B	- F	60u	11/5/2014 09:00 AM		4 12:00 PM	3:00	7:00	7 - Ship 7 - Ship	ping 0.00
					10	-		10.3/2014/01/00/94	100201	100,007141	4.00		7 - 3mp	ping 0.00
^														
奋		IPLOYEE				GURATION	_	MPANY						
	Emp	Joyee Proi	lies E	nproyee P	tores	Global Mod	Incation	Employee Mess	iging					
EM	IPLOYEE ROLE	ES 🕁										+ Add Rol	le ?	Feedback
	Sort by: Name													
_				_	_									
Sea	rch ving 2 records of 2	Q,	General	Job	Code ,	Custom F	ields	Hour Mana	igement	Overt	ime	Exceptions	Contracts	
	ung 2 records of 2 LLTIME Full Tim	e F	PARTTI	ME										Delete
PA	RTTIME Part Tim	<u>ne</u>												
										Exp	and all Col	apse all	Cancel	Save
			Job Co	de										
			+	Assign	S	earch: ld/De	escription	Q Active	only				•	Leave Defaul
			Showin	ng 3 records										
				Unassign		Descriptio	n	Ra	te Cost C	Code Cl	ockable (	Counts Overtin	me Earns Overtin	ne Time shee
			0	•	201	Clerical W	ork	Defa	lt X	]	<b>v</b>			X
			V											
			0	•	300	Reception	ist	Defa			<	<	<	
				0	300 1000	Reception Vacation	ist	Defa			×	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	×	<b>v</b>



#### Software-as-a-Service

TimeClock Plus OnDemand is a hosted web-based solution that utilizes the latest technology in Cloud Computing. Your organization may subscribe to TimeClock Plus OnDemand applications and services rather than install a perpetual license. That means there is no installation! All software is maintained by TimeClock Plus at our data center. Implementation is easy; all that is needed is a compatible web browser and a broadband connection to the internet.

Employees clock in and out through our "web-based" WebClock . Your employees are able to perform needed timeclock transactions, as well as employee self-service functions from the convenience of their own computer workstation.

Managers may log into TimeClock Manager to access vital employee information needed to control labor costs, job tracking, and overtime without delay. TimeClock Plus OnDemand includes a variety of labor management tools such as the Employee Status list which offers management a "real time" snapshot of current labor operations.

#### **Benefits of TimeClock Plus OnDemand**

#### **OnDemand Benefits:**

- No long term commitment. Low "Pay As You Go" monthly charges.
- Minimal startup fees
- Free software updates and upgrades New versions of TimeClock Plus OnDemand are deployed right away, which means you are always on the latest version.
- Rapid implementation
- 100% web-based allows managers or employees to log in from anywhere or anytime with the right security credentials.
- Free email/live chat support

#### Our Secure Environment:

- Secure SSAE 16 Data Center
- 24x7x365 availability and monitoring
- Encrypted and secured web sessions, data storage and data transmission
- Full protection of personally identifiable information
- Daily managed backups
- A multi-tenant architecture allows for high scalability

Using TimeClock Plus in an OnDemand environment allows your organization to implement an employee time tracking application with availability and performance safeguards:

- business continuity
- data recovery
- scalability management
- rapid response time

- data back-up and restore
- failover procedures
- load balancing

Data Management, Inc.

1 TimeClock Dr., San Angelo, TX 76904 Tel: (325) 223-9500 Sales: (800) 749-8463 Fax: (325) 223-9104 www.timeclockplus.com



#### Palisades Charter High School Tech Equity Campaign 2016

Participation by Group:	% Part.	Ave. Gift	% of Goal
Board Members	72.7%	\$241.12	19.3%
Faculty	100.0%	\$13.16	135.9%
Parents	8.2%	\$319.38	21.8%

#### Participation by Zip Code:

		% of			
		Families			
	% of	in Zip	Ave. \$		
	Total	Code	Gift	Highest	Lowest
90024 - 9	4.5%		\$316.67	\$700.00	\$50.00
90025 - 11	5.5%		\$377.73	\$1,000.00	\$5.00
90049 - 34	17.0%		\$335.44	\$1,000.00	\$25.00
90064 - 12	6.0%		\$252.08	\$500.00	\$50.00
90066 - 13	6.5%		\$239.23	\$700.00	\$10.00
90077 - 4	2.0%		\$400.00	\$1 <i>,</i> 050.00	\$100.00
90272 - 83	41.5%		\$372.55	\$5 <i>,</i> 000.00	\$10.00
90290 - 7	3.5%		\$171.43	\$350.00	\$25.00
90291 - 10	5.0%		\$265.00	\$700.00	\$15.00
Out of District	5.0%		\$192.05	\$1,000.00	\$5.00

#### Participation by Class:

	# of	% of
	Families	Total
Class of 2020	108	50.9%
Class of 2019	41	19.4%
Class of 2018	40	19.0%
Class of 2017	23	10.7%

Total Donors in Campaign: 311	Total Letters Mailed: 2,850
	Total Letters Resent: 131
<u>Net Cost per Donor:</u> \$5.57	Total Thank You Letters: 206
	Total Returns: 57
<u>Cost to raise \$1:</u> \$0.025/\$1	Total Undeliverable: 77
Return on Investment: 3998.1%	Paper Cost = \$104.87 (0.0118/piece)
	Postage = \$1,481.96 (0.465/piece)
Total Funds Raised: \$69,324.21	Ink Cost = \$142.19 (0.016/piece)





More Than 50 Years of Innovation and Excellence

#### ACADEMIC ACCOUNTABILITY COMMITTEE MINUTES THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 2016 3:30PM, ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT ROOM

#### I. PRELIMINARY:

A. CALL TO ORDER at 3:35

B. ROLL CALL

In attendance: Chris Lee, Monica Iannessa, Taylor Torgerson, Emma Agripino, Michael Friedman, Steve Klima, Susan Ackerman, Lisa Saxon, Emilie Larew

#### **II. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES:**

A. Tabled till next month.

#### **III. PUBLIC COMMENT:**

Non-agenda items: No individual presentation shall be for more than two (2) minutes and the total time for this purpose shall not exceed sixteen (16) minutes. The Committee will not respond to presentations and no action can be taken. However, the Committee may give direction to staff following a presentation. Speakers may choose to speak during the public comment segment and/or at the time an agenda item is presented.

There were no public speakers.

#### IV. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ITEMS:

- A. Review of Brown Act Requirements Emilie Larew reviewed the Brown Act
- B. Update Committee Membership Teacher members: Michael Friedman, Steve Klima (UTLA), Susan Ackerman (Board), Lisa Saxon Administrative member: Monica lannessa Student members: Taylor Torgerson, Ben Mahkani At-large member: Chris Lee
- C. Elect Committee Officers

Susan Ackerman was selected chair; Taylor Torgerson was selected vice-chair; Lisa Saxon was selected secretary. All three were voted in unanimously and ran unopposed.

#### D. CAASPP Results & Comparison to Similar Schools/Districts

Ms. Larew said that the Board has requested that the committee put together a report comparing PCHS CAASPP scores to scores of like schools. The Board would also like to see a comparison of PCHS scores results from 2014-15 and 2015-16. Ms. Iannessa has the data presented last year, comparing PCHS with Santa Monica High School, El Camino Charter School, and Granada Hills Charter High School. Taylor will lead the subcommittee tasked with putting the information together. She will send an email informing the school community when the meeting will be held. We hope to have the information by the October Board meeting.

E. 2017-18 School Calendar Possibilities - Potential Start Dates, Length of Winter and Spring Break, & Possible Impacts on Student Achievement

LAUSD will make a decision regarding the district's 2017-18 calendar during their October Board meeting. LAUSD is considering starting school after Labor Day. LAUSD and PCHS currently start in mid-August. We need to decide if we want to align our 2017-18 calendar with LAUSD, which includes Paul Revere, our traditional feeder school.

Emilie Larew presented an LA Times article ("LA Unified board approves school calendar but only for one year/Jan. 13, 2016) and the LAUSD Board Resolution, which detailed factors involved in determining the school calendar. She reminded us that this committee is to focus its attention on collecting information regarding how the calendar may influence academic outcomes.

Committee members discussed the pros and cons of differing start dates.

Dr. Lee will look at how the early start date has affected attendance during the first few weeks.

V. NEW BUSINESS:

A. Date for next meeting The next meeting will be held at 3:30 p.m. on October 13 in the Academic Achievement Room.

Meeting adjourned at 4:57 p.m.

15777 Bowdoin Street, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272 \* (310) 230-6623 \* <u>www.palihigh.org</u> @PaliCharterHigh \* Facebook.com/PaliHigh Palisades Charter High School

#### REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF SCHOOL-ORGANIZED TRIP FOR STUDENTS

		e appropriate box: 📈 Field Trip ic ular Buss Tour 🛛 OTHER (Des		197	cular Trip 🛛 Athletic Trip
	ne of ool: <u>P</u>	alisades Charter High School	Employee Supervising trip <u>Steven</u>	W, Burr	Certified <u>×</u> Non-Cert
Tele		Number (310) 230-6623	Grade levels (Circle 900)		
1.	Des	tination Washington D.C.	Are admission fees	s charged? Yes	No
2.	Date	es of Trips Jan 18,2017 - Jan 27	2,2017 3. Number of Stude	ents Number	of adults
4.		ne and employee number of employee wh			7 Sandra Martin
5.	Sub	stitute required? Yes <u>×</u> No	How Many? 2	Source of funds	S
6.	Tim Lea	e schedule required by school: Leave Scl ve destination	hool Return school	Arrive destination	on
7.	Dura	tion of trip: Less than one day One d	ay Overnight <u>×(</u> if	overnight, how many d	lays?)4
8.	Meti Pub	nod of transportation: School bus (indicate ic Carrier: airplaneX boat	e number required) Walkin bus tra	gAutomo ain other _	bile (explain)
9.	required side	description of educational benefit to be d ired for athletic trips of Youth Services Ac <u>niffrance of the Presidentia</u> <u>agural Parade. Stylents will</u> ce of funds for trip <u>Stylents se</u>	tivities) The students will u I Inagu ration, the f explore major Ameri	istenc Oath of C	office, and the
	NOT	E: It is illegal to charge students or parent	ts for participation in any activity	for which ADA will be	taken
11.		the locations of the nearest emergency f			
12.		forms for parent's or guardian's permissi			
13.		ng or camping activity:			,
	a.	Have the ranger, sheriff, police or other Yes No		ified of intent to be in th	ie area?
	b.	Has the area been checked for potentia	I hazards? Yes	No	_
	C.	Has the School Police Department beer	notified of the trip? Yes	No	
	OVAL pal or	<b>S:</b> Asst. Principal		Date:	
Board	of Tru	stees*		Date:	
* ONL	Y TRI	PS INVOLVING SITES NOT ON APPRO BOARD OF TRUSTEES.			

Revised January 2012



## Supporting Educational Travel A Guide for School Administration

Safe and Secure • Passionate and Professional • Beyond Classroom Walls

#### WORLD STRIDES®

#### www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org Our History and Our Mission

- **Our History** In 1964, a middle school social studies teacher from Chicago discovered the incredible educational experience of traveling to Washington, D.C., with his students. He was so encouraged by the powerful effects travel had on his students' eagerness and ability to learn, that he left teaching in 1967 to found Lakeland Tours. His vision to make educational travel easy, fun, and safe for teachers and students came to fruition as Lakeland Tours grew and became the leader in educational student travel.
- Who We Are Today For nearly 50 years, WorldStrides has set itself apart as the premier student travel organization in the nation. From 1998 to 2000, Lakeland Tours joined forces with other leaders in the educational student travel field – American Student Travel, Bowl Games of America, Educational Field Studies, Heritage Festivals, and Wider Horizons – to form WorldStrides, an organization that provides the highest quality educational travel programs available in the country. Since, then, WorldStrides has continued to expand its program offerings by bringing Classic Festivals, the Field Studies Center of New York, the Accent Travel Group, TravelMBA, New Century Tours, Casterbridge Tours, NETC, WorldPass, and Trekset into the WorldStrides family. When you choose WorldStrides, you can feel confident that you've made the best choice for your students.
- WorldStrides
   WorldStrides' travel opportunities for elementary, middle, and high school students are grouped under the name WorldStrides DiscoverNow! programs. WorldStrides offers a range of educational travel programs for students of all ages that focus on history, science, music, dance, cheer, and even global business at the university level. For that reason, in 2011 WorldStrides created the name DiscoverNow! to better describe our lineup of exciting history, science, and career-focused programs.
- Our Mission All WorldStrides programs are united under our mission, "enriching students' lives through experiential travel." We strive to extend education into the worldwide classroom for students of all ages and to provide the best opportunity for learning through seeing, experiencing, and interacting.
- **Financial Strength** and Stability WorldStrides is backed by the financial strength of The Carlyle Group, Charlesbank Capital Partners, and Silverhawk Capital Partners. In addition, WorldStrides' stability and commitment to excellence are shown through our membership in the United States Tour Operators Association (USTOA) Travelers Assistance Program, which provides the best consumer protection plan in the industry.

Professional Affiliations WorldStrides maintains various professional partnerships to guarantee our reputation of quality, including:

#### **Educational Organizations**

- Center for Civic Education
- Colonial Williamsburg
- Monticello
- Mount Vernon
- United State Holocaust Memorial Museum
- Students Against Destructive Decisions (SADD)
- National Wildlife Federation

#### Academic Associations

- National Council for the Social Studies (NCSS)
- Association for Middle Level Education (AMLE)
- National Science Teachers Association (NSTA)
- International Baccalaureate
   Organization (IBO)
- National Association of Elementary School Principals (NAESP)
- National Association of Secondary School Principals (NASSP)
- International association for K-12 Online Learning (INACOL)

#### **Approved Professional Development Providers**

- Georgia Department of Education
- Illinois State Board of Education
- Michigan Institute for Educational Management
- New Jersey Department of Education
- Pennsylvania Department of Education
- Texas State Board of Education
- Washington State Board of Education (Approved provider for the FLAG Foundation)

#### Travel Associations

- United States Tour Operators Association (USTOA)
- Student and Youth Travel Association of North America (SYTA)
- National Tour
   Association (NTA)
- Washington, D.C. Convention and Visitors Association
- American Society of Travel Agents (ASTA)
- International Airlines Travel Agent Network (IATAN)
- Airlines Reporting Commission (ARC)





www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org Our History and Our Mission

Accreditation WorldStrides satisfies the same educational standards as public and private schools across the country, and is accredited by regional accrediting bodies across the United States: AdvancED (parent organization for the Northwest Accreditation Commission, the North Central Association Commission on Accreditation and School Improvement, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Council on Accreditation and School Improvement) Western Association of Schools and Colleges . Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools The WorldStrides Your group's leader will have a passionate and professional team of travel experts who will work closely with Team your group from the time you decide to lead a WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program, until your group returns home safely. Our primary goal is to provide a safe and secure travel experience. Without a focus on safety, our programs could not exist. Next, we strive to enrich lives by taking students beyond classroom walls and inspiring student travelers by providing a unique and experiential educational program. WorldStrides has a staff of more than 700 professionals, many of whom are former educators, and all of whom are dedicated to making sure every aspect of your program is a success. "Thank you for employing individuals like [my Account Manager] so that teachers like me have the confidence **Our Customers Say** it Best... to take young adults safely across the country and back! Thank you again for the fine program you offer." Ronda Knapp-Douglas, Teacher, CA "It is [your] steadfastness to duty, attention to detail, and friendly, courteous, and solicitous demeanor that keeps me coming back year after year with WorldStrides." Michael B. Riemer, Teacher, LA "I'm impressed with Stephen [Course Leader] because he doesn't just give the students information, he makes it fun." Mrs. Newman. Parent. IN "As a U.S. History teacher, I was singularly impressed with our tour guide. She enriched the experience with her exemplary demeanor, character, and professionalism. When coupled with the high degree of skill and motivation in sharing our nation's capital with a group of eighth grade students, you have a one-in-a-million tour guide." Dave Taylor, Teacher, CA









www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org

Nearly 50
☑ 6 million+
☑ 300,000
<b>⊠</b> 3,000+
<b>☑</b> 700+

Be sure your organization has the experience you deserve.

QUALIFICATIONS TO COORDINATE YOUR PROGRAM	
Does the organization have a 24/7 Tour Central office?	☑ Yes
Does the organization have its own year-round staff at arrival airports?	☑ Yes
Does the organization have its own night security personnel?	☑ Yes
Will every room be monitored throughout the night?	☑ Yes
Does the organization employ and train its own Course Leaders?	☑ Yes
Will a staff member stay at the hotel with the group?	☑ Yes
Does the organization provide student training for its staff on how to best work with students?	☑ Yes

Your group is at risk without appropriate contingency plans.

☑ Yes
☑ Yes
⊠ Yes
☑ Yes
🗹 WASC
🗹 MSA
☑ AdvancED (NWAC,
SACS CASI, and NCA
CASI)

A focus on education makes your travel experience more valuable.

INSURANCE AND CONSUMER PROTECTION	
Does the organization maintain liability insurance?	⊠ Yes
Does this coverage apply to the Program Leader (teacher)?	⊠ Yes
What are the limits of this policy?	☑ \$50 million
What is the cost for supplemental medical and dental insurance?	<b>⊠</b> \$0
Who pays if an emergency mandates an itinerary change?	☑ WorldStrides
Does the organization maintain USTOA consumer protection?	⊠ Yes
Amount of deposits covered by consumer protection	☑ \$1 million

Insurance and consumer protection are there to protect you.

For a group like yours, it is critical that your travel provider has the resources and experience necessary to smoothly and efficiently coordinate a youth group in the areas that you will visit. We are confident that nearly 50 years as a student travel specialist provides us with this level of experience. Educational travel requires special skills that go far beyond making simple hotel and airline reservations. When emergencies arise, this experience is important. We also realize that price is important, and our prices consistently provide the highest value for your students' money.

Not all companies are the same, have the same priorities, or provide the same experience. WorldStrides sets the bar high. In terms of safety, education, and passion for student travel, our team has consistently beaten all other competitors. WorldStrides is the standard by which every other company measures themselves.

WORLD STRIDES<sup>®</sup>

www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org

Value: WorldStrides DiscoverNow! Programs

All-Inclusive Price WorldStrides offers inclusive travel packages for our DiscoverNow! programs: Teachers travel free with the first 15 students (ratio can be customized) • For each additional 15 students who travel, teachers can bring along another adult • • Round-trip transportation to destination city Deluxe motorcoach transportation at your destination • Quality hotel accommodations • On-site Coordinators when traveling on East Coast programs • Free high school credit for middle and high school students • College credit for high school students traveling on Dive In or Costa Rica programs (at an additional cost) Professional development for educators • Knowledgeable Motorcoach Drivers • • Specially trained Course Leaders Educational tools to support your program before you leave, on your trip, and after you return • Professional Night Chaperones, in addition to hotel security All reservations and logistical planning • Tour Central offices to assist 24 hours a day • Hearty meals • Comprehensive accident, illness, and accident-related dental insurance for all participants 24-hour Doctors on Call program to provide in-hotel or phone consultations for participants All admissions, fees, and gratuities (fees for checked luggage are the responsibility of each traveler) **Quality Customer** WorldStrides provides all customer service: Service A personal Account Manager to assist you in planning your program every step of the way An Account Support Representative to assist you in the rare case that your Account Manager is unavailable A personal Financial Services Representative to handle all accounting and invoicing services for your group and assist in allocating fundraising monies Customer Service Department to handle all parent inquiries • Online resources for educators and parents at www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org Fundraising Your group's personal Financial Services Representative will assist you in any fundraising that you or your Assistance school decide to do. WorldStrides offers \$1 million in FLAG financial assistance annually, as well as the unique Gift of Education program, which has helped thousands of students raise millions of dollars over the years. Additionally, you will receive WorldStrides' fundraising flyer, and can also access our fundraising website at www.worldstridesfundraising.com for ideas, tips on grant writing, a list of outside companies that participate in fundraising efforts, and forms to help you keep track of the money you raise. We Take Care of WorldStrides directly handles all financial responsibility. We set up an individual payment plan for each the Billing participant and bill each family directly. If requirements with the group differ, other payment plans can be arranged. In the event that a parent is having difficulties with a final payment, please encourage them to call our customer service department. We may be able to make special payment arrangements on a case by case basis. The school and the Program Leader do not need to collect money or worry about payment deadlines. Benefits of For nearly 50 years, WorldStrides has been enriching students' lives by providing top quality educational travel Traveling with the programs. Our staff of more than 700 professionals is dedicated to serve you. Our accredited programs and commitment to excellence make us the leader in educational student travel. Industry Leader

WORLD STRIDES®

www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org A World of Difference: Safety and Security

- 24/7 Tour Central We maintain a Tour Central office that can be reached 24 hours a day, because safety is our first priority. Should your group require an extended stay due to an airline problem or weather-related issue, our Tour Central office will make arrangements to accommodate your group (hotel, meals, re-booking airline seats, and providing additional bus usage) at no additional charge to you or your students.
- **Extensive Emergency Manual** We have developed an extensive emergency manual that details how we will deal with all types of emergency situations (including contingency plans for dealing with extreme situations such as acts of terrorism and airline disasters), and all of our on-site staff members have been trained to carry out these plans. Set procedures, checklists, and immediate access to correct phone numbers will result in faster and more accurate responses, which is critical when dealing with an emergency situation.
- Night Chaperones Our Night Chaperones (evening security) are given extensive training on how to supervise student groups. We also complete criminal background checks on all new applicants before they begin work. Night Chaperones are available on all East Coast, West Coast, Illinois history, and Florida programs. High-quality Night Chaperones are an integral part of our safety net and allow you to get the rest you need while on tour.
- On-site WorldStrides On-site Coordinators stay with your group at each hotel on East Coast, West Coast, and Illinois history programs. These individuals will assist with hotel check-in and check-out, be available to answer questions and make necessary adjustments to individual group itineraries, assist with any emergency that may arise, and host an adult hospitality suite each evening with refreshments and snacks. WorldStrides will have additional staff members who will meet your group upon arrival to the East Coast, as well as when the group departs for home. This helps ensure that all facets of airport arrival and departure run smoothly.
- Liability Insurance We maintain an industry-leading multi-million dollar level of liability coverage. Our insurance automatically covers teachers, chaperones, and the school. WorldStrides' insurance is truly geared to protect you. Additionally, accident, illness, and accident-related dental insurance coverage are provided for WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program participants. Limits per single occurrence are \$7,500 for accident, \$1,500 for illness, and \$750 for accident-related dental.
- United States Tour Operators Association Association Association As an Active Member of USTOA, WorldStrides is required to post \$1 million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of WorldStrides customers in the unlikely event of WorldStrides' bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 million posted by WorldStrides may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by WorldStrides. Complete details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 275 Madison Avenue, Suite 2014, New York, New York 10016, or by e-mail to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.ustoa.com.
- Full Refund The Full Refund Program protects the investments of your students, their families, and the community. If the participant, the teacher, the school, or the school's administration cancels prior to trip departure, the participant will receive a refund of the money they've paid (less the cost of the Full Refund Program) regardless of the reason. Participation is this program is optional, though highly recommended. Through this program, WorldStrides has returned millions of dollars to thousands of families who were forced to cancel for countless unexpected situations. Additionally, our Full Refund Program has been enhanced to include job loss or layoff protection, and all funds paid to WorldStrides by the family will be returned, even the cost of the Full Refund Program.



#### Planning for a Safe Experience before Departure

Behavior Contract	Safety is the number one priority at WorldStrides. All participants are expected to demonstrate high standards of conduct, courteousness, and consideration toward others. Students and their parent/legal guardian must sign a Behavior Contract so everyone understands the proper rules of conduct. Students behaving inappropriately while on the program may be sent home at the parent's expense.
Medical Release Form	A parent/legal guardian for each participant must complete a medical release form and provide emergency contact information and authorization for treatment in the event of an emergency. Teachers carry all Medical Release Forms throughout the trip.

#### Ensuring Students' Safety While on the Program

Adult Supervision	With a chaperone-to-student ratio of 1:15 (can be customized to fit your group's needs), students receive proper attention and supervision. The Program Leader will identify the adult chaperones for the program. WorldStrides suggests selecting adults who are flexible, helpful, and comfortable with the students. Please note that at selected sites, students may be allowed the freedom to explore on their own.
Course Leaders	A specially trained Course Leader guides each group throughout your WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program. Course Leaders devote 100% of their attention to the students, challenging them to assess and apply what they learn through firsthand experience so they take the most away from the program. Students also follow a busy schedule, so their days are full of planned activities with adult supervision.
On-Site Coordinator	On East Coast, West Coast, and Illinois history programs, a WorldStrides staff member stays with the group at the hotel to ensure the group's hotel preparations are in order. Rooms will be checked for cleanliness and to ensure that all room keys function properly. Most importantly, On-site Coordinators assist with any urgent situations that may arise during the night.
Night Chaperones	In addition to hotel security, WorldStrides provides Night Chaperones who ensure the safety and security of the students by monitoring the hallways throughout the night so Program Leaders and chaperones can rest safe and sound. Night Chaperones are available on all East Coast, West Coast, Illinois history, and Florida programs.
Emergency Services	
Tour Central	WorldStrides' Tour Central offices are located in Washington, D.C., New York City, and Williamsburg, VA, and are staffed by full-time WorldStrides employees. These individuals are available 24 hours a day during the tour season to handle emergencies and accommodate the needs of teachers and students.

 
 WorldStrides
 Throughout the trip, all students wear WorldStrides Name Tags with WorldStrides' emergency contact information. The back of this badge contains the Tour Central phone number, giving every student quick access to a WorldStrides employee. In the unlikely event of a problem, help is never more than a phone call away.

Doctors on Call WorldStrides has an exclusive partnership with The George Washington University Department of Emergency Medicine. A George Washington University doctor serves on our staff as the WorldStrides Medical Director, overseeing medical response planning for the organization and providing direct case management in the event of a medical response issue anywhere in the world. Our partnership gives us access to doctors who are available 24 hours a day to provide in-hotel emergency care to all our traveling students, parents, and teachers in the Washington, D.C. area and phone consultations for travelers in other locations. This program offers teachers and students the unparalleled benefit of receiving care in the comfort of their own hotel rooms while minimizing the disruption to the entire traveling group.

Safe and Secure • Passionate and Professional • Beyond Classroom Walls

www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org

#### WorldStrides Selects Its Suppliers with Safety in Mind

Hotels	WorldStrides pre-screens its properties and selects only those which are safe, comfortable, and high quality. WorldStrides typically uses hotels such as Marriott, Holiday Inn, Ramada Inn, or comparable. For added security, WorldStrides books only hotels with inside corridors and hallways and provides additional night security (except in Costa Rica or Florida or if the group or the program specifies otherwise).
Travel Arrangements	WorldStrides contracts with major airlines such as American Airlines, Delta Airlines, Southwest Airlines, United Airlines, or comparable. Typically, WorldStrides meets the group upon arrival at their destination.
Suppliers	WorldStrides only works with companies who share WorldStrides' high safety and quality standards. WorldStrides thoroughly screens and regularly evaluates Motorcoach Drivers, hotels, and restaurants by periodically visiting these venues and relying on program evaluation surveys completed by teachers after returning from their program. All participating enterprises maintain their own insurance coverage.

#### Our Customers Say It Best ...

"The real unsung heroes are the night security team. Without them, this trip would be impossible and they deserve recognition for their polite professional services." *Sheryl Corke, Teacher, CA* 

"As a parent it is reassuring to know the rooms are being watched and that there are guards in the halls at night. We have complete confidence that our daughter will be safe and secure during the trip." *Dan and Pat Barberini, Parents, MI* 



## **Doctors on Call Program**



WorldStrides has an exclusive partnership with The George Washington University Department of Emergency Medicine and a George Washington doctor serves on staff as our WorldStrides Medical Director. This means travelers in Washington, D.C., have access to in-hotel emergency medical care 24 hours a day. The Doctors on Call Program offers teachers, parents, and students the unparalleled benefit of receiving care in the comfort of their own hotel rooms while minimizing the disruption to the entire traveling group. We are also able to provide phone consultations to those groups traveling to other locations. The doctors will evaluate the situation, injury, or illness over the phone and make recommendations for treatment accordingly.

#### How does it work?

George Washington's Emergency Physicians will accept our phone calls, determine whether the patient can be treated at the hotel or should go directly to the hospital, and assist us from there all the way through the process. If someone needs to go to the hospital, they will expedite the process and help save valuable time for the patient, the Program Leader, and the On-site Coordinator or Course Leader.

The On-site Coordinator (or Course Leader for Florida and Costa Rica programs) and Program Leader, with the help of Tour Central, will initiate the process when it becomes necessary. The doctor on-call will contact the Program Leader and patient and determine the next steps to be taken. In Washington, D.C., if coming to the hotel makes the most sense, billing will be taken care of immediately and the patient will be treated. The insurance paperwork will be completed at the hotel and the On-site Coordinator/Course Leader will take care of the rest. If the doctor on-call determines that the patient needs to go to the hospital, then our standard emergency plan is activated.







WORLDSTRIDES<sup>®</sup> www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org Beyond Classroom Walls: Education

- Accreditation WorldStrides was the first accredited student travel organization in the nation. Accreditation recognizes educational institutions for performance, integrity, and quality and entitles them to the confidence of the educational community and the public. WorldStrides is accredited through multiple regional accrediting bodies across the nation, including AdvancED (parent organization for the Northwest Accreditation Commission, North Central Association Commission on Accreditation, and School Improvement and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Council on Accreditation and School Improvement), Western Association of Schools and Colleges, and Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools. This accreditation means that we have met or exceeded safety and educational standards established for schools all over the world. Accreditation means more educationally sound programs and better value for parents and students. All certificates of accreditation are available upon request.
- **Discovery for Credit** for Students All middle and high school students who participate on WorldStrides DiscoverNow! programs are eligible to receive high school credit through our Discovery for Credit program. College credit is available for high school students at an additional cost. Students who travel on a WorldStrides program and complete preand post-trip online coursework requirements are eligible to receive this credit. This academic record helps students fulfill graduation requirements, open up their course schedules to be able to take upper-level courses, and distinctively showcase themselves to colleges and universities.
- Professional
   WorldStrides DiscoverNow! programs comply with states' requirements for professional development.

   Development
   WorldStrides will help educators identify opportunities to earn professional development in their state, assist in the development of a portfolio, as needed, and issue a certificate free of charge.

**Course Leaders** Programs are led by caring and dynamic experts in the field who help students achieve key learning objectives through activities and group discussions. Each Course Leader uses WorldStrides's unique brand of educational power or LEAP- "Learning through Exploring and Actively Participating." Through this method, learning becomes a real-world experience for students and adults alike. By seeing, experiencing, and interacting on a WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program, students have the unique opportunity to apply knowledge gained in the classroom. Our Course Leaders have rich and varied backgrounds that lend themselves to superlative educational experiences for students, fresh perspectives, and engaging interaction during our programs. WorldStrides Course Leaders have a passion for helping students discover a love of learning that will last a lifetime!

**Education Team** WorldStrides employs a full-time education team, which is responsible for maintaining our accreditation, developing curriculum materials, training our Course Leaders, assessing student learning, and providing educators with opportunities to grow through our professional development program.

**Tour Components** In addition to safety, security, and educational content, we have also invested in the quality of our tour components, which remain consistently strong and continue to deliver exceptional service.







#### WORLD STRIDES® www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org The Educational Value of Student Travel

Educational Value of Student Travel	Learning through personal experience takes education beyond classroom walls. Through educational travel, students use knowledge acquired in the classroom to analyze the world around them and make a personal connection by applying their knowledge to their understanding and view of the future. For example, in the classroom students learn the fundamentals of how a bill becomes a law. When students come to Washington, D.C. they take learning to a higher level as they walk through the Capitol and sit in the Congressional or Senate galleries, where our laws are made. In the classroom, students start to understand the tragedy of an assassination of an American president, yet the power of these events become "real" when standing in Ford's Theatre or at Kennedy's grave in Arlington National Cemetery. Focused activities guided by a WorldStrides Course Leader help learning come to life.
Value for the Teacher	Only an accredited organization can help you grow professionally and allow the Program Leader and chaperones to earn professional development. Many educators teach about Colonial America, the Civil War, or the Civil Rights Movement without having been to the major historical locations where the events took place. WorldStrides DiscoverNow! programs provide every teacher with full immersion in the curriculum and professional development opportunities. Seasoned Program Leaders agree that they learn something new and meaningful each time they travel.
What do Students Learn?	WorldStrides DiscoverNow! programs take students back in time to deepen their understanding of our nation's foundational events. Students learn about different cultural rules and experience how human needs were met in our country's earlier years. Students compare historical lifestyles and norms with their own lives and gain a deeper understanding of the hardship earlier generations faced when settling and forming our nation. Students will gain a new appreciation for history as they see historic artifacts, analyze art, explore historic landmarks, and watch theatrical productions. Additionally, students realize how the diversity of people from different lands shaped our history and return home with new perspectives on their surroundings and situations.
Accreditation Sets WorldStrides Apart	WorldStrides is independently accredited by regional accrediting bodies across the country. We maintain both school accreditation, which verifies the high academic quality of our programs, and corporate accreditation, which assures our organization's commitment to safety, security, and financial stability. Our accredited status attests to our high academic standards. Traveling with an accredited organization means that your program is centered around a structured curriculum that meets state standards.
Discovery Journals and High School Credit	Each student is provided with an interactive Discovery Journal filled with educational activities, fun facts about the sites, and thought-provoking questions. The journals are designed to stimulate critical thinking and creativity, while enhancing the quality of your educational travel program. Students can earn high school credit by completing online coursework through our Discovery for Credit program after they return from your trip.
Intangible Benefits of our Programs	<ul> <li>These trips impact the students' lives forever because they:</li> <li>Create lifelong memories</li> <li>Provide cultural and educational opportunities</li> <li>Teach teamwork and goal-setting</li> <li>Encourage financial responsibility, independence, and self-discipline</li> <li>Promote social skills</li> </ul>
Our Customers	"It was very fun and interesting. All the things are so much better in real life." Rachel Hieston, Student, IN
Say it Best	"It was really fun learning about the history. I know more about history now than I ever had." Ashley Furrer, Student, OR
	"I believe WorldStrides puts children first. They go out of their way to provide the best experiences for children." Janet Smith, Teacher, KS
	"My trip taught me how hard so many people worked to help make our nation what it is today and why they worked so hard. They wanted a better world and helped make America just that." <i>Jayme McNeill, Student, OR</i>

WORLD STRIDES<sup>®</sup>

www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org

Because WorldStrides DiscoverNow! programs are typically non-school-sponsored/affiliated, they do not follow the traditional model of a school field trip. When you let your administration know about your plans to travel, it may be helpful for you to highlight the points outlined below. These points will ensure that they don't confuse your program with a school field trip that would require an approval process.

Non-School-	Unlike a school field trip, a WorldStrides DiscoverNow! educational travel program is not sponsored by the
Sponsored Status	school and does not require the school or school district to allocate funds.

Programs Don't<br/>Happen duringJust like a part-time job or a camp or youth sport/activity that a student chooses to participate in, a<br/>WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program does not result in lost class time for students or the need for a<br/>substitute instructor when a teacher leads a program.

**Voluntary Student Participation**Since the trip is not paid for by the school and does not take place during school time, neither the school nor the students are obligated to participate. Similar to summer camp, this program is available for all students, but only some will decide to go.

Summer camps, supplemental enrichment programs, Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts, and even the Little League are all non-school sponsored programs that are embraced by the community and promoted in schools. Most administrators are very supportive of WorldStrides DiscoverNow! educational travel programs. Below is a simple approach many of our Program Leaders have found easy and successful.

#### A Simple Approach to Presenting Your Program

- 1. Present the CD that was sent to you by your WorldStrides representative. This shows your administrator the quality of our programs and the strengths that have made WorldStrides the nation's leader in student travel. If your administration is still concerned about liability, the CD will also answer any questions they may have about our unmatched safety record and extensive liability coverage. In fact, WorldStrides can name you and your school as co-insured, protecting you with the power of the most comprehensive insurance policy in the student travel industry.
- 2. Explain which accredited program you have chosen and the educational value of the experience. Include the dates you plan to travel, so your administration understands that the trip won't happen during school time and will not result in missed classes for you or your students. Since the trip is not paid for by the school and is non-school-sponsored, students are never obligated to attend.
- 3. Offer to connect administrators with WorldStrides references so they can hear first-hand from teachers and administrators in your area who have enriched students' lives through travel with WorldStrides DiscoverNow! programs. If your administrator needs any other documentation from WorldStrides, we have additional materials to help explain the merits of the program you have chosen to offer your school community.

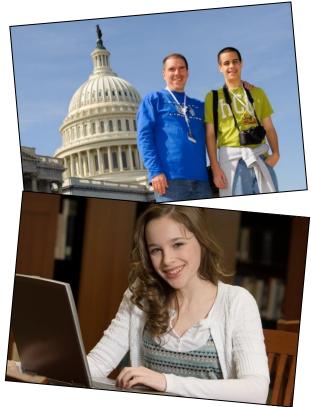
	School Field Trip	WorldStrides Program
When the trip occurs	During school time	During summer or school holidays
How the trip is funded	With school or school district money	By individual parents and students
Who attends	All students	Only students who choose to go
How funds are collected	Teachers and school administration collect money from students	Billing and payment collection is done completely outside of school by WorldStrides
How parents' questions & concerns are handled	Calls flow through the school secretary and school office	Calls are directed to the teacher after school hours or are answered by WorldStrides' Customer Service department

## Free High School Credit with Discovery for Credit

Your WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program is so much more than a typical field trip. Each itinerary is built around WorldStrides' accredited curriculum that allows students to earn high school credit. The type of credit earned is based on the grade level and travel program and is contingent upon the successful completion of online coursework before and after they travel.

#### What is involved?

Discovery for Credit is an online learning course offered in conjunction with WorldStrides DiscoverNow! travel programs. Content and assessment for all courses are developed and maintained by the WorldStrides Education Team, eliminating the teacher's need to provide additional instruction or grading. Discovery for Credit is an optional benefit and is available free of charge for interested students.





#### **High School Credit Details**

- Free of charge
- Deadline for completing coursework is six months from the return date of travel
- Upon successful completion of coursework, WorldStrides will mail an official transcript to the student.

To best facilitate the transfer of credit earned, WorldStrides recommends that students and parents inquire what their high school's transfer credit policy is, in case additional paperwork is requested prior to beginning coursework.

#### **College Credit Details**

- Discounted tuition rate based on the number of credits the student wishes to earn
- Deadline for completing coursework varies based on the partner university's semester timeline
- The participant can request an official transcript via the partner university

For more information about Discovery for Credit, call your WorldStrides representative or visit www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org.



### Washington, D.C. **Discovery Journal**

#### The Art of Social Protest

On August 28, 1963, an estimated 250,000 people gathered at the Washington Monument to demonstrate against racial discrimination and for freedom and equality. This protest, the March on Washington, was the largest public demonstration held in the nation's capital at the time. Protesters peacefully marched across the Mall to the Lincoln Memorial, where Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. gave his most famous



Civil Rights Act prohibiting racial discrimination was passed.

Below is an excerpt from Dr. King's "I have a dream" speech. Divide the speech into parts within your team and take turns reciting it for your Course Leader. Focus on effectiveness, sincerity, and power to convince

- I have a dream that one day this nation will rise up and live out the true meaning of its creed: "We hold these truths to be selfevident, that all men are created equal."
- I have a dream that one day on the red hills of Georgia the sons of former slaves and the sons of former slave owners will be able to sit down together at the table of brotherhood.
- I have a dream that one day even the state of Mississippi, a state sweltering with the heat of injustice, sweltering with the heat of oppression, will be transformed into an oasis of freedom and iustice.
- I have a dream that my four little children will one day live in a nation where they will not be judged by the color of their skin but by the content of their character.

I have a dream today.

#### Washington Monument

## The Art of Social Protest

ashington Monume

It for Your Rights! Organize! In your team, decide on an example of injustice or inequality that you believe deserves attention. In the spirit of King's non-violent philosophy, create signs to use in a peaceful demonstration for your cause. Identify the injustice, your goal, and advocate for your de-sired outcome. Once finished, engage in a non-violent, mini-demonstration. continued Fight for Your Rights! Organize!

> Your Course Leader will distribute blank protest signs

#### Guidelines:

Create an appealing phrase

Write concisely

Avoid offensive or accusatory language Be fair

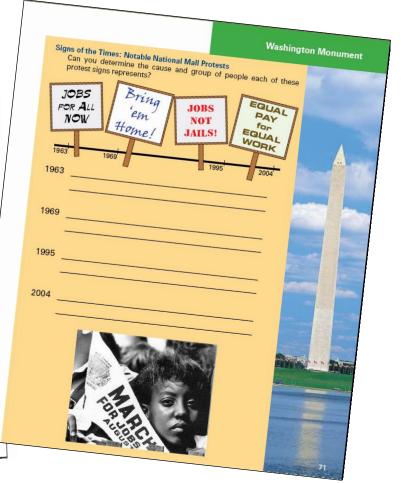


Examples:

- Treatment of boys vs. girls in school Families who cannot afford housing, food, or health care Teachers who don't listen to students

- Continued inequality among races Lack of freedom in a certain country

- Bullying in school Children with overprotective parents



On a WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program, students are immersed and engaged in their own learning. The Art of Social Protest Discovery lesson in Washington, D.C., exposes students to the life and legacy of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., the most prominent leader in the Civil Rights Movement. Imagine your students standing at the base of the Lincoln Memorial, reading King's famous "I Have a Dream" speech and learning about other famous and impacting marches on our nation's capital. Through the guidance of your WorldStrides Course Leader, students study how to communicate their own message "to the masses" and create their own sign of personal action. It is WorldStrides' unparalleled commitment to experiential learning that is demonstrated in our on-site Discovery Journals.

Ask your WorldStrides Representative about the Washington, D.C. Discovery Journal today!



#### WORLD STRIDES®

#### www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org

#### CURRICULUM GUIDE TO A WORLDSTRIDES DISCOVERNOW! PROGRAM: WASHINGTON, D.C.

All WorldStrides DiscoverNow! programs are developed following a rigorous educational process. This document highlights the standards we follow and the high educational goals we set for our programs. Our unique approach to education is recognized through our accreditation as a supplemental school by multiple regional accrediting bodies throughout the country. We believe that, together, we make a world of difference through hands-on learning.

#### The Foundation of a WorldStrides DiscoverNow! Program

SUBJECTS	Students will use key questions of inquiry to learn concepts of history, geography, literature, and culture. The interrelatedness of these subjects is emphasized.
SKILLS	Students will develop tools needed to acquire, organize, and communicate knowledge. These include thinking, research, and self- management.
ATTITUDES	Students will be encouraged to make connections within their studies and learn to reflect on their experiences as they relate to the real world.
ACTIVITIES	Students will learn to take appropriate actions and become actively involved in their own education. Through this program, they will explore how they can make a difference in their school or community.

#### SUBJECTS: Learning About History

The second second second second second									
Cultural History	Students will compare cultures and study ethics and creative ideas in the arts, such as fine arts, literature, musical arts, and dramatics.								
Economic History	Students will understand basic economic terms, study currency development, and be able to compare major economic theories such as feudalism, capitalism, and free markets.								
Intellectual History	Students will study key historical events in American history. They will recognize historical cause and effect and the importance of individual choices, actions, and character.								
Political History	Students will compare and contrast diverse forms of governments and they will evaluate authority and civic responsibility. Foreign policy will be addressed as it relates to geography and key historic events.								
Social History	Students will study and compare different ways of life throughout time as well as in current day. They will evaluate the ideas of authority and power as it relates to key people and past and current events.								

#### **SKILLS: Learning How to Apply Knowledge**

Reading	Students will practice reading skills in various formats. Critical analysis of selected reading passages and comprehension of directions and maps will be developed.
Writing	Students will give thoughtful insight and use reasoning to write about their experiences. They will learn the art of writing about travel and personal experiences.
Listening	Students will display sensitivity in hearing other people's viewpoints and ideas. They will deepen their respect for the traditions of others.
Research	Students' natural curiosity will be nurtured. They will acquire the skills necessary to pose well-formulated questions and to conduct purposeful, constructive research.
Communication	Students will express their ideas and information with confidence and clear articulation.

#### **ATTITUDES: Learning Beyond the Textbook**

Respect	Students will develop empathy and caring for others.
Responsibility	Students will be equipped with the ability to apply knowledge appropriately.
Curiosity	Students will be stimulated to inquire, thus fostering the spirit of discovery and excitement in learning.
Cooperation	Students will be encouraged to develop diversity and flexibility of thinking, and develop sensitivity towards other people and events.
Confidence	Students will build and reinforce a sense of identity and independence.

ORLD STRIDES



www.worldstridesdiscovernow.org

WASHINGTON, D.C.: BECOMING AN HISTORIAN AND A WORLD CITIZEN A WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program is an inquiry-based travel program encouraging critical thinking. Students are engaged and stimulated through key discovery questions explored in their Discovery Journals and in the field. Students will critically examine historical facts as they travel. It is reflective thinking that will lead students to responsible action, cultural awareness, and self-identity. 

	SUBJECTS				1	ACTIVITIES	SKILLS				
Site / Location (not all sites will be seen on your program)	Cultural	Economic	Intellectual	Political	Social	Curriculum for Washington, DC (the following provides an overview of the educational activities included in a WorldStrides DiscoverNow! program – changes may be made by WorldStrides at its own discretion without notice)	Reading	Writing	Listening	Research	Communication
Air & Space Museum			•		•	Test Pilot: trace the development of flight through the most influential pioneers and flying machines and test different paper airplane designs.	•			٠	
Arlington Cemetery	•				•	Unsung Heroes: presentation of personal stories of individuals buried in the cemetery, selected for their variety of achievements and service to the U.S.	•		•		
Capitol Building		•		•		Vested Interests: being a good citizen requires more than just voting. Working in teams, predict how legislators will be influenced by special interest groups.	٠				٠
Bureau of Engraving & Printing		•			•	Consumers, Clerks, and Counterfeiters: test your knowledge of U.S. currency by working in teams to outsmart each other and make more money.			•	•	•
FDR Memorial			•		•	Freedom by the Fireside: using FDR's "Four Freedoms" speech, discuss which freedoms are most essential and whether his vision of freedom is universal.	•				٠
Ford's Theater			•	•		Conspiracy Theory: search the museum to "arrest" the suspects in Lincoln's assassination and debate evidence of other possible conspirators.			•	•	•
Holocaust Museum			•	•	•	Responsibility and Remembrance: verbal discussion and written reflection on different causes and responsibilities of citizens during this time in history.		•		٠	•
Inauguration	•		•	•	•	Reflection and Respect: Reflect on the leadership qualities that the role of the President should embody. What qualities were embodied in the President's address?			•		•
International Spy Museum		M		R	•	Cryptology 101: a challenge to decipher encrypted quotations of famous spies throughout history.	•	R		) §	
Iwo Jima Memorial	•		•	88.8 V		The Power of War Photography: study famous war images of World War II and guess the story behind each picture and photographer.		0.1.00.02		-	•
Jefferson Memorial	•				•	Democratic Design: imagine the year is 2026, the 200 <sup>th</sup> anniversary of Jefferson's death. Design a mini-memorial dedicated to one of his many personal pursuits.		٠		٠	
Kennedy Center	•				•	Kennedy Center Honors: team challenge to "honor" a chosen artist by creating a performance for classmates.		•	•		
Korean War Memorial		•		•		Two Koreas: participate in a simulation of divided Korea 50 years after the war with descriptions of life on each side of the DMZ.			•		•
Library of Congress	•					Fire! Saving American Treasures: students work in teams to choose which treasured documents in the American Treasures collection to save from destruction.				•	•
Lincoln Memorial	•		•			Four Score and Seven Years Ago: a fun scavenger hunt that studies the memorial and the life and legacy of Abraham Lincoln.	•			•	
Mount Vernon	•			•	•	Colonial House: role-play of life in early American history; could you live by these rules?				٠	•
National Archives				•	•	But it's my Right: teams study the Bill of Rights and debate the rights that are essential to a life of liberty and happiness in school or at home.	•	•			•
National Museum of the American Indian	•				•	The Many Faces of Us: step into one of eight native communities and compare their culture to others.	•			•	
National Zoo					•	Extinction: in zookeeper teams, students solve clues to revive one of the zoo's species from extinction in the wild.	•			٠	
Natural History Museum					•	Survival of the Strangest: a quirky team scavenger hunt to find unique survival characteristics among the exhibits in the museum.	•			•	
Newseum	•	W	•		•	Extral Extral: The media plays a huge role in public perception of the president and our government. Explore exactly what that means through the museum's interactive exhibits.	•	RI	•	S	
Supreme Court				•	•	Free Speech for All: learn about key court cases on student free speech and debate school uniform policies.	•				•
Vietnam Memorial			•	•		A Nation Divided: read and listen to various viewpoints about the Vietnam War and discuss the purposes and politics of war memorials.	•		•		•
Washington Monument			•	•	•	The Art of Social Protest: listen to and recite MLK's "I have a Dream" speech and learn how to communicate an effective message to the masses.	•		•		•
White House				•	•	Powerful Parents, Paparazzi, and the Press: You are the President's child. Decide how far the press can go in reporting about you and your family.		•			•
WWII Memorial	•		•			Code Talkers: learn about the secret Navajo code talkers program and work in teams to decipher famous quotes from WWII history.	•			•	



#### 2017 Washington, D.C. Trip

Dear Parents and Students,

I am excited to announce that I will lead a group of Palisades Charter High School students on a WorldStrides program to experience one of our nation's most significant moments. This program is **a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity** to discover the concepts of democracy as students experience the culminating event of the American electoral process, **the Presidential Inauguration**.

This is a trip that your child will be talking about for years to come!

We will witness first-hand the excitement and historical significance of the Presidential Inauguration, the historic Oath of Office, and the Inaugural Parade. During this engaging adventure, we will explore major historical landmarks, such as the U.S. Capitol, the Washington Monument, and Ford's Theatre. We'll also reflect on the achievements of great Americans at the Jefferson, Lincoln, and FDR Memorials, and honor our nation's heroes at the Vietnam Veterans Memorial, World War II Memorial, and Arlington National Cemetery.

I have chosen to travel with WorldStrides programs because of their exceptional service, their nearly 50 years of experience, their safety record, and their preventive measures that ensure learning occurs in a safe and fun environment. I will chaperone the program with other teachers as needed, and throughout the program our group will be guided by a WorldStrides-certified Course Leader. This trip will enrich the learning experience of students, however, it is not a school activity or a school sponsored trip. We will not be attending as representatives or employees of the school.

Please read the enclosed brochure, check out the sample itinerary on the back of this page, and visit www.worldstrides.com/discoveries for more details about WorldStrides and our group's trip. If you have any questions, you can contact me at (310) 230-6623, or via email at sburr@palihigh.org. There will be a trip information meeting to discuss this wonderful opportunity on March 9, 2016 at 6:00 PM in Mr. Burr's classroom.

I would love for your child to join us on this unforgettable trip!

#### Sign up by March 11, 2016

Steve Burr Program Leader

## Join our Adventure!

Call 800-468-5899 or visit worldstrides.com/signup to learn more and sign up today!

